

STANDARD LEGEND 1995

Date of issue : October 1995

The copyright of this document is vested in Shell International Exploration and Production B.V., The Hague, the Netherlands. All rights reserved.

This document may be reproduced, stored in any retrieval system or transmitted in any form or by any means without the prior written consent of the copyright owner, except for the purpose of commercial exploitation.

INTRODUCTION

The Shell Exploration & Production Standard Legend 1995 is the Shell standard for symbols, abbreviations, display formats and terminology applied in hydrocarbon exploration and petroleum engineering. The beginnings of the document can be traced back for some 60 years and consequently its contents reflect both long established and recently introduced practices, as well as international conventions. Some contents of this document are also to be found in the "AAPG Sample Examination Manual" (Swanson, 1981).

The aim of this document is to promote a standard for communication within Shell's worldwide operating organisation, and within industry and academia. The document is also available on a CD-ROM (inserted in the back cover). However, for copyright reasons the CD-ROM does not include the fold-out figures. Appendix 7 contains a short guide on its use. Symbols which are individually numbered can be copied from the CD-ROM into other applications.

This Standard Legend 1995 is a revision of the 1976 edition. Definitions have been largely omitted; for these, the user is referred to the "Glossary of Geology" (Bates & Jackson, 1987) and the "Geological Nomenclature" (Visser, 1980).

The contents of the various chapters are:

- Chapter 1.0 General contains sections on Rules for Abbreviations, Report Presentation, and Standard Documents, such as Mud Log, Electrical Log Displays, Well Completion (Composite) Log, Well Proposal, Well Résumé, Play Maps and Cross-sections.
- Chapter 2.0 Wells and Hydrocarbons comprises sections such as Well Symbols on Maps and Sections, Well Bore Symbols, Hydrocarbon Shows, Hydrocarbon Fields and Surface Hydrocarbon Seeps.
- Chapter 3.0 Topography is based mainly on international conventions.
- Chapter 4.0 Geology contains the key sections Lithology, Rock Description, and Stratigraphy including Sequence Stratigraphy. Two stratigraphical charts, 'Geological Data Tables Cenozoic - Mesozoic and Palaeozoic', are enclosed.
 - The section Depositional Environments includes abbreviations and colour codes for palaeobathymetry, and a terminology for detailed facies analysis.
 - The section Palaeogeographical Maps proposes two standards, one for basin scale maps and one for continental/global scale maps.
 - The section Structural Geology includes a subsection on Trap Description.
- Chapter 5.0 Geochemistry deals with source rocks, their evaluation, maturity and burial.
- Chapter 6.0 Geophysics is a major chapter including Gravity and Magnetics. The section Seismic also encompasses entries on Seismic Interpretation including Seismic Attribute Maps and Seismic Stratigraphy, and Well Shoot and Vertical Seismic Profile.
- The Alphabetical Index and the Alphabetical Listing of Abbreviations are to be found at the end of this document, together with a number of Appendices, including one on the RGB/CMYK values of the various colours to be used.

The 1995 edition is the result of a multidisciplinary effort by a group of geologists, stratigraphers, geophysicists, geochemists, petroleum engineers and operations engineers from SIEP, Research and Operating Companies striving for consensus without dogma.

The Project Steering Group, compiler and contributors hope that this new edition will be as widely used as its 1976 predecessor.

The Shell Standard Legend 1995 is classed as a non-confidential document.

The Hague, September 1995.

The Project Steering Group for the Standard Legend 1995 was:

R. Buchanan
P.A.B. Marke
P.J.D. van Ditzhuijzen
B.M. Reinhardt
J.R. Freake
L.L. Wakefield
D.L. Loftus
G.J. Williams

The main contributors were:

J.W. Burggraaff H.P. Mohr
T.J. Faulkner J.C. Mondt
P.S. Featherstone M.A. Naylor

G.E.A. Foubert E.J.M. Overboom
E.A. Haan Y.M. Quillien
Ms B.K. Howe M.W. Shuster
P.J.F. Jeans G.S. Steffens
G.W.M. Lijmbach M. Wannier

The final draft was reviewed by the Steering Group, Exploration/Production staff of Shell Research B.V., and the following OpCos:

Brunei Shell Petroleum Co Sdn Bhd Shell UK Exploration & Production Ltd

Nederlandse Aardolie Maatschappij B.V. The Shell Petroleum Development Co of Nigeria Ltd Petroleum Development Oman LLC Sabah Shell Petroleum Co Ltd/Sarawak Shell Bhd

Support was also received from Draughting, Desk-Top Publishing, Information Technology and Editing staff:

E.P.J. Clavaux J.H. Lek

C. van den Ende E.C.M. Schmidt
Ms J.J. Hillebrandt J.J. Wachters
R.M. Holsnijders A.N.R. Wright

Acknowledgements for granting copyrights are due to Professor W.B. Harland (Cambridge), Dr B.U. Haq (Washington), and Nederlandse Aardolie Maatschappij B.V.

Compiler and Editor: W.G. Witt

Sponsor: D.L. Loftus

CONTENTS LIST

1.0 GENERAL

- 1.1 Rules for Abbreviations
- 1.2 Report Presentation
- 1.3 Standard Documents
 - 1.3.1 Mud Log
 - 1.3.2 Electrical Log Displays
 - 1.3.3 Well Completion (Composite) Log
 - 1.3.4 Well Proposal
 - 1.3.5 Well Résumé
 - 1.3.6 Play Maps and Cross-sections

2.0 WELLS AND HYDROCARBONS

2.1 Well Symbols on Maps and Sections

- 2.1.1 Surface Location Symbols
- 2.1.2 Subsurface Location Symbols
 - 2.1.2.1 Technical Status
 - 2.1.2.2 Hydrocarbon Status
 - 2.1.2.3 Production Status
 - 2.1.2.4 Injection Status
 - 2.1.2.5 Completion Status
 - 2.1.2.6 Geological/Structural Information
 - 2.1.2.7 Type of Well
- 2.1.3 Deviated Holes
- 2.1.4 Horizontal Holes
- 2.1.5 Multilateral Holes
- 2.1.6 Multilateral Horizontal Holes

2.2 Well Bore Symbols

- 2.2.1 General Drilling Data
- 2.2.2 Formation Lithological Sampling and Dip Data
- 2.2.3 Casing and Cementations
- 2.2.4 Completion Methods
- 2.2.5 Formation Treatment
- 2.2.6 Production Test Results and Data
- 2.2.7 Lithology
- 2.2.8 Hydrocarbons, Gases and Waters
 - 2.2.8.1 Gas
 - 2.2.8.2 Oil
 - 2.2.8.3 Solid Hydrocarbons
 - 2.2.8.4 Formation Waters
 - 2.2.8.5 Vintage Hydrocarbon Show Symbols

2.3 Hydrocarbon Show Reporting

- 2.4 Hydrocarbon Fields and Prospects on Maps and Sections, Colour Coding
- 2.5 Surface Hydrocarbon and Water Seeps (Shows) on Maps
 - 2.5.1 Gas
 - 2.5.2 Oil
 - 2.5.3 Solid Hydrocarbons
 - 2.5.4 Surface Water Springs, Seepages

2.5.5 Mud Volcanoes

3.0 TOPOGRAPHY

3.1 Survey Datum

3.2 Survey Reference Points

- 3.2.1 Horizontal Control Points
- 3.2.2 Vertical Control Points
- 3.2.3 Other Position Markers
- 3.2.4 Survey Control Lines

3.3 Boundaries

- 3.3.1 Political Boundaries
- 3.3.2 Concession Boundaries
- 3.3.3 Area Limits Offshore
- 3.3.4 Area Limits on Land

3.4 Artificial Features

- 3.4.1 Linear Features
- 3.4.2 Point Features
- 3.4.3 Area Features
- 3.4.4 Offshore Structures and Markers
- 3.4.5 Informative Symbols

3.5 Natural Features

- 3.5.1 Linear Features
- 3.5.2 Point Features
- 3.5.3 Area Features
- 3.5.4 Environmental Maps

3.6 Elevation Contours

3.7 Bathymetric Contours

4.0 GEOLOGY

4.1 Photogeology

- 4.1.1 Morphological Features
- 4.1.2 Geological Features

4.2 Lithology

- 4.2.1 Order of Description
- 4.2.2 Siliciclastics
 - 4.2.2.1 Framework Composition
 - 4.2.2.2 Siliciclastic Lithotypes
- 4.2.3 Carbonates
 - 4.2.3.1 Carbonate Classification
 - 4.2.3.2 Carbonate Lithotypes
- 4.2.4 Mixed Siliciclastics-Carbonates
- 4.2.5 Evaporites
- 4.2.6 Organic-rich Rocks
- 4.2.7 Miscellaneous Sediments
- 4.2.8 Igneous Rocks
 - 4.2.8.1 Intrusive (Plutonic) Rocks
 - 4.2.8.2 Dykes, Sills

- 4.2.8.3 Extrusive (Volcanic) Rocks
- 4.2.8.4 Ophiolites
- 4.2.9 Metamorphic Rocks
- 4.2.10 Lithological Colour Symbols

4.3 Rock Description

- 4.3.1 Texture and Composition
 - 4.3.1.1 Grain Size
 - 4.3.1.2 Sorting
 - 4.3.1.3 Roundness
 - 4.3.1.4 Sphericity
 - 4.3.1.5 Compaction
 - 4.3.1.6 Non-skeletal Particles
 - 4.3.1.7 Non-skeletal Particle Texture and Size
 - 4.3.1.8 Pellets and Coated Grains
 - 4.3.1.9 Skeletal Particles
 - 4.3.1.10 Compositional Siliciclastics Classification
- 4.3.2 Porosity and Permeability
 - 4.3.2.1 Fabric Selective Porosity
 - 4.3.2.2 Non-fabric Selective Porosity
 - 4.3.2.3 Relative Timing of Porosity Generation
 - 4.3.2.4 Porosity (qualitative by visual estimate)
 - 4.3.2.5 Permeability (qualitative)
 - 4.3.2.6 Archie Classification
 - 4.3.2.7 Archie Porosity Types
- 4.3.3 Colour Description
 - 4.3.3.1 Colours
 - 4.3.3.2 Modifying Adjectives
- 4.3.4 Accessory Minerals
- 4.3.5 Fossils
 - 4.3.5.1 Fossils, General
 - 4.3.5.2 Fossils, Specific
 - 4.3.5.3 Ichnofossils
 - 4.3.5.4 Organogenic Structures
- 4.3.6 Stratification and Sedimentary Structures
 - 4.3.6.1 Bed Thickness
 - 4.3.6.2 Bedding Appearance
 - 4.3.6.3 Character of Base of Bed
 - 4.3.6.4 Miscellaneous Terms
 - 4.3.6.5 Large Sedimentary Features
 - 4.3.6.6 Cross-bedding
 - 4.3.6.7 Ripplemarks on Bedding Planes
 - 4.3.6.8 Horizontal Lamination
 - 4.3.6.9 Wavy/Irregular/Lenticular Stratification
 - 4.3.6.10 Graded Beds
 - 4.3.6.11 Lineations on Bedding Planes
 - 4.3.6.12 Soft Sediment Deformation
 - 4.3.6.13 Syndepositional Marks and Miscellaneous Structures
- 4.3.7 Post-depositional Features
 - 4.3.7.1 Miscellaneous Post-depositional Features
 - 4.3.7.2 Diagenetic Structures
 - 4.3.7.3 Nodules/Concretions

4.4 Stratigraphy

- 4.4.1 Lithostratigraphy
 - 4.4.1.1 Lithostratigraphical Terminology
 - 4.4.1.2 Lithostratigraphical Gaps
- 4.4.2 Biostratigraphy
 - 4.4.2.1 Zonal Terminology

- 4.4.2.2 Zones/Zonation
- 4.4.2.3 Quantity Symbols for Distribution Charts
- 4.4.3 Chronostratigraphy and Geochronology
- 4.4.4 Sequence Stratigraphy
- 4.4.5 Stratigraphical Boundaries on Maps
 - 4.4.5.1 General
 - 4.4.5.2 Layer Maps
- 4.4.6 Gaps and Unknown Formations
 - 4.4.6.1 Gaps on Columnar Sections and Stratigraphical Tables
 - 4.4.6.2 Gaps on Layer Maps

4.5 Depositional Environments

- 4.5.1 Biostratigraphical Charts
 - 4.5.1.1 Abbreviations
 - 4.5.1.2 Colour Coding
- 4.5.2 Maps and Sections, Colour Coding
- 4.5.3 Facies Terminology
 - 4.5.3.1 Clastic Facies
 - 4.5.3.2 Carbonate Facies

4.6 Palaeogeographical Maps

- 4.6.1 Basin Scale Maps
- 4.6.2 Continental/Global Scale Maps

4.7 Structural Geology

- 4.7.1 Faults, General Aspects
- 4.7.2 Faults on Surface Geological and Horizon Maps
 - 4.7.2.1 Symbols for Fault Types
 - 4.7.2.2 Re-activated Faults
 - 4.7.2.3 Fault Reliability and Heave
 - 4.7.2.4 Horizon Contours
 - 4.7.2.5 Fault-Contour Relationships
- 4.7.3 Folds and Flexures
- 4.7.4 Dip and Strike Symbols on Surface Geological Maps
 - 4.7.4.1 Bedding
 - 4.7.4.2 Miscellaneous Structural Features
- 4.7.5 Structural Cross-sections
- 4.7.6 Trap Descriptions
 - 4.7.6.1 Basic Trap Elements
 - 4.7.6.2 Trap Styles in Different Tectonic Settings
- 4.7.7 Closures on Play, Lead and Prospect Maps
 - 4.7.7.1 Structural Closure
 - 4.7.7.2 Non-structural Closure

5.0 GEOCHEMISTRY

- 5.1 Source Rocks
 - 5.1.1 Source Rock Type
 - 5.1.2 Source Rock Evaluation
 - 5.1.2.1 Interpretation of Rock Eval Data
 - 5.1.2.2 Van Krevelen Classification of Kerogen Types

5.2 Source Rock Maturity and Hydrocarbon Generation

- 5.2.1 Maturity Zones
- 5.2.2 Burial Graph
- 5.2.3 Maturity vs. Depth Graph

6.0 GEOPHYSICS

6.1 Seismic

- 6.1.1 Seismic Acquisition and Location Maps
- 6.1.2 Seismic Processing and Display
 - 6.1.2.1 Side Label
 - 6.1.2.2 Data along Section
 - 6.1.2.3 Polarity Conventions
- 6.1.3 Seismic Interpretation
 - 6.1.3.1 Interpreted Seismic Sections
 - 6.1.3.2 Seismic Attribute Maps
 - 6.1.3.3 Seismic Stratigraphy
 - 6.1.3.4 Seismic Contour Maps
- 6.1.4 Well Shoot and Vertical Seismic Profile
- 6.2 Gravity
- 6.3 Magnetics

References

Alphabetical Index

Alphabetical Listing of Abbreviations

Appendices

- 1. Chronostratigraphical Units, Ordered by Age
- 2. Chronostratigraphical Units, Alphabetical
- 3. Chronostratigraphical Units, Abbreviations, Alphabetical
- 4. Colours, Names and RGB/CMYK Values
- 5. Definitions of Depth Measurements
- 6. Thickness Definitions
- 7. The CD-ROM Version

1.0 GENERAL

1.1 Rules for Abbreviations

Abbreviations are used by the Royal Dutch/Shell Group of Companies on (geological) maps and sections, on well logs, in fieldbooks, etc. In all these cases brevity is essential to record the information in a limited space.

When using abbreviations adherence to the following rules is essential:

VVIIC	in using appreviations adherence to the for	ilowing rules is t	555CHuai.	
1.	Initial letters of abbreviations	The same abbreviation is used for a noun and the corresponding adjective. However, nouns begin with a capital letter, adjectives and adverbs with a small letter		
2.	Singular and plural	No distinction is made between the abbreviation of the singular and plural of a noun.		
3.	Full stop (.)	Full stops are not used after abbreviations.		
4.	Comma (,)	Commas are u Example:	sed to separate groups of abbreviations. sandstone, grey, hard, coarse grained, ferruginous —> Sst, gy, hd, crs, fe	
5.	Semi-colon (;)	Semi-colons at which are inter Example:	re used to separate various types of rocks realated. shale, brown, soft with sand layers, fine grained, glauconitic —> Sh, brn, soft; S Lyr, f, glc	
6.	Dash (-)	Dashes are used to indicate the range of a characterist Example: fine to medium, grey to dark grey —> f - m, gy - dk gy		
7.	Plus (+)	Used as an abbreviation for "and". Example: shale and sand —> Sh + S		
8.	Plus - minus (±)	Used as the abbreviation for "more or less" or "approximate". Example: shale with approximately 25 % sand		
			—> Sh ± 25 % S	
9.	Underlining	Used to add en Examples:	mphasis to an abbreviation. very sandy —> <u>s</u> well bedded —> <u>bd</u> very well sorted —> <u>srt</u>	
10.	Brackets	Used to indicate diminutive adjectives or ad indefinite colours. Examples: slightly sandy —> (s) bluish grey —> (bl) gy poorly sorted —> (srt)		

1.2 Report Presentation

Preparation of Reports

General Remarks

A certain degree of uniformity in the presentation of reports is desirable. In order to facilitate filing, the recommended format should be A4 (210 x 297 mm = 8.25×11.75 inches; size used in USA and Canada 8 x 10.5 inches). For the cover (and the title page) of the report, adhere to the local company rules with respect to the use of colours, logo, copyright and confidentiality clauses, etc.

The following suggestions are offered regarding the layout:

Text

A report should have a title page and a contents page, following the general lines of specimens as shown on the Figures in this chapter.

A 'summary' or 'abstract' should be given at the beginning of the report. Along with this, also give the 'keywords' as a quick reference to the report and its various subjects.

The pages of the report should be numbered with arabic numerals, while the contents page(s) can be numbered with roman numerals. Pages with odd numbers should appear as right-hand side pages.

In the case of appendices, each appendix should be given its own separate page-numbering. In larger reports, each new chapter or appendix should preferably start on a right-hand page. Each page in the report should carry the report number and the classification 'Confidential'. On the appendix pages, the appendix number should also be present.

The introduction should be the first chapter of the report, stating area, material, data and methods used.

A 'key map' showing the situation of the area covered by the report can be given, e.g. on the inside front cover opposite the title page.



Confidential EP

Title

Subtitle

Originated by :

Reviewed by :

Approved by :

Custodian : Date of issue :

Revision :

Date of issue of revised edition :

Distribution :

The copyright of this document is vested in Shell International Exploration and Production B.V., The Hague, the Netherlands. All rights reserved.

This document may be reproduced, stored in any retrieval system or transmitted in any form or by any means without the prior written consent of the copyright owner, except for the purpose of commercial exploitation.

SHELL INTERNATIONAL EXPLORATION AND PRODUCTION B.V., THE HAGUE

Further copies can be obtained from SIEP, Document Centre if approved by the custodian of this document.

Example contents page

Contents

		Page
Sum	mary	1
1.	Introduction	2
2.	Methodology and definitions	3
2.1	Sequence stratigraphy	3
2.2 2.3	Depositional environments Abundance-1 log analysis	3 4
2.4	Seismostratigraphy	3 4 5
2.5	Palynological biosignals	7
3.	Abundance-1 sequence stratigraphy	12
3.1	Sequence TB ?1.5 or older	12
3.2	Sequence TB 2.1	13
3.3	Sequence TB 2.2	15
3.4 3.5	Sequence TB 2.3 Sequence TB 2.4	16 18
3.6	Sequence TB 2.4 Sequence TB 2.5	19
3.7	Sequence TB 2.6	20
3.8	Sequence TB 3.1	21
3.9	Sequence TB 3.2	22
3.10	Sequence TB 3.3	22
4.	Conclusions	24
5.	References	26
List	of Figures	Drawing No.
1.	Petrophysical display Abundance-1	H78543/1
2.	Time/rock synopsis Abundance Basin	H78543/2
	of Tables	
1.	Chronostratigraphical summary Abundance-1	H78543/3
2.	Nannofloral zones, Abundance-1	H78543/4
3.	Palynofloral zones, Abundance-1	H78543/5
List	of Enclosures	
1.	Palynostratigraphical summary chart Abundance-1	H78543/6
2.	Biostratigraphical summary chart Abundance-1	H78543/7
3.	Stratigraphical summary Abundance-1	H78543/8
4.	Seismostratigraphy, seismic line KC 92-010 (SP 500-1700)	H78543/9
5.	Seismic facies, seismic line KC 92-010 (SP 500-1700)	H78543/10

Maps and Report Enclosures/Figures

Enclosures (drawings, plots) should carry a title block in the bottom right-hand corner. They should be marked with a drawing and/or serial number, and with the date and number of the report.

The enclosures should be numbered consecutively; numbers like '1a', '1b' should preferably be avoided.

The title block should be of a size commensurate with the size of the enclosure. For A4/A3 size enclosures, a 2.5 x 5 cm block is appropriate; for larger sizes, the standard is 5 x 10 cm. Subdivision and contents follow local usage, but it is strongly to be preferred that authors identify themselves by name (or initials), thus reversing the recent trend towards departmental anonymity.

SHELL INTERNATIONAL EXPLORATION & PRODUCTION B.V.					
THE HAGUE NEW BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT					
ARGENTINA - NEUQUEN BASIN					
THICKNESS OF					
MARGINAL LOWER JURASSIC					
Scale 1 : 2 000 000					
Author: A. Miller Encl.: Date: November 1995					
Report No.: EP 95-1620 5 Draw. No.: H76247/5					

Example of title block

For figures, the standard frame for A4/A3 size figures is recommended.

S. I. E. P THE HAGUE	ECUADOR - ORIENTE BASIN	FIGURE No.
DEPT: EPX/13 DATE: December 1995	JURASSIC PLAY MAP	3
DRAW. No.: H76308/10		Report EP 96-0300

Example of the bottom of an A4 figure layout

On maps, geographical and grid co-ordinates should always be shown. In addition the projection system used, all defining parameters and datum should be indicated (see section 3.1). A reference length should also be drawn on the map to allow for shrinkage (e.g. a bar scale).

If true North is not shown on a map (by absence of co-ordinates, geographical grid, etc.), it is assumed that this direction is parallel to the vertical map frame; in all other cases, true North must be indicated by an arrow.

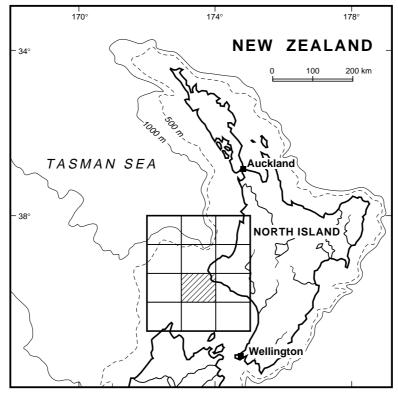
On compilation maps, reference should be given to the maps or databases (topographical, geophysical, etc.) used, e.g.:

Topography acc. to map, (author), rep. No.:, year

Photogeology acc. to map, (author), rep. No.:, year

Seismic locations(file No.),(date)

Where appropriate, the enclosure should also carry a key map showing the area covered by the report and the enclosure.



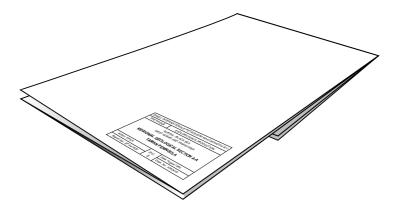
Example of key map

The following rules are recommended for the folding of maps and enclosures to reports:

All enclosures should be folded in the standard A4 size.

If enclosures are to be inserted in plastic sleeves, the folding should be slightly narrower, to allow for easy removal and re-insertion.

When folding, ensure that the title will appear unfolded on the outside.



The margin, i.e. the area between the border (frame) of the map and the trim-edge, should not be less than 10 mm (0.4"). Where a map or figure is to be bound with the report, a margin of at least 20 mm (0.8") should be left along the binding edge.

1.3 Standard Documents

1.3.1 Mud Log

Recommended contents, plotted and annotated against a depth scale (generally 1:500), for this document are:

- Dates
- Rate of penetration (avoid back-up scale or frequent changes in scale)
- Lithology of cuttings % (percentage log)
- Lithological description (in abbreviations)
- Interpreted lithological column
- Visual porosity
- Calcimetry (optional)
- Total gas readings and gas chromatography
- Presence of oil shows and oil show description
- Mud data
- Bit data
- Casing shoes with leak-off test
- Drilling parameters
- Basic coring information
- Remarks on losses, gains, gas, oil in mud and H₂S indications

Additional contents, which are generally shown on other documents, are possibly:

- Deviation survey data
- Logging information

Header information should include:

Well name

Co-ordinates (indicate provisional or final)

Spud date

Completion/abandonment date

Ground level elevation (GL)*

Rotary table/kelly bushing elevation (ELEV)*

Water depth

Depth datum

- Total depth (driller) below datum

Total depth (wireline) below datum

- True vertical depth below sea-level (TVDSS)**

- Operator

- License

Country

- Definitions see Appendix 5
- ** Definitions see Appendices 5 and 6

The example given (Fig. 1, only available in the hardcopy version) is the top-hole part of a mud log, which therefore does not show all the above-mentioned items.

1.3.2 Electrical Log Displays

HDT

High Resolution Dipmeter Log

Electrical logs are acquired in separate runs over successive sections of the well-bore. The data are stored both on film and digitally.

The single-run data displays and header information should observe the standards as adhered to on a film layout (set by OPCOs in their procedures manuals), i.e.

- 1) scale orientation and scale type as used on log prints;
- 2) a three or more track display with the depth/lithology column between first and second track.

The display of multiple-run data should be based on the usage of electronically spliced logs which obey the following criteria:

- 1) they should have 'blank' values (nulls) between logged intervals;
- 2) the logs should be marked as 'joined' logs by four letter (LIS-compatible) names ending in 'J'.

The logs for single-run data displays (as used in reservoir evaluation displays) are fed to the plotter and then automatically resampled to fit the plotting steps of the plotter; more detail becomes visible with larger plot length.

Displays of multiple-run data (as used in geological displays) are usually made on 1:1000 or 1:2500 scale, which is about a tenfold reduction compared with the detailed reservoir evaluation scale of 1:200. The electronically accessed log data can thus be resampled from the usual ('standard') 2 samples per foot to 2 samples per 10 feet to obtain quality plots and at the same time reduce the joint log database by a factor ten. It is recommended that the names in this dataset be characterised by an 'R' instead of a 'J' at the end of the four letter name (e.g. GAMR, RESR, CALR, DENR, SONR, NPHR, etc.). The physical parameters logged are expressed in abbreviated form as:

GAM Gamma Ray DEN Density

RES Resistivity (deep) SON Sonic travel time
CAL Caliper NPH Neutron porosity

Contractor's abbreviations/codes of commonly used logging services are:

внс	Borehole Compensated Sonic Log	IL	Induction Logging
BHTV	Borehole Televiewer	LDL	Litho Density Log
CAL	Caliper	LL	Laterolog
CBL	Cement Bond Log	MLL	Micro Laterolog
CDL	Compensated Densilog	MSCT	Mechanical Sidewall Coring Tool
CNL	Compensated Neutron Log	MSFL	Microspherically Focused Resistivity Log
CST	Continuous Sample Taker	NGS	Natural Gamma Ray Spectrometry Log
DLL	Dual Laterolog	PL	Production Log/Flow Profiles
FDC	Formation Density Log	PTS	Pressure Temperature Sonde
FIT	Formation Interval Tester	RFS	Repeat Formation Sampler
FMI	Formation MicroImager	RFT	Repeat Formation Tester
FMS	Formation MicroScanner Log	SHDT	Stratigraphic High-Resolution Dipmeter Log
GHMT	Geological High-Resolution Magnetic Tool	SP	Spontaneous Potential
GR	Gamma Ray Log	TDT	Thermal (Neutron) Decay Time Log
GST	Gamma Ray Spectroscopy Log	TL	Temperature Log

1.3.3 Well Completion (Composite) Log

Recommended contents for this document (scale 1:1000 or 1:500) are as follows:

- Heading: well name, operating company, country, co-ordinates, elevations (ground level (GL) and derrick floor (ELEV)), water depth, drilling dates, total depths (driller and wireline), true vertical depth below sea-level (TVDSS), well status, logging details (including mud data, bottom hole temperatures (BHT) and time since circulation stopped) for all runs and a location map are essential.
 - Acreage name/number, Shell share, the legend for the symbols used, the key for oil shows, an interpreted seismic section through the well location and a narrative describing the objectives of the well are optional constituents of the heading.
- A suite of logs e.g. Gamma ray, caliper, SP, resistivity, borehole compensated sonic are essential. Where appropriate, formation density and neutron porosity logs displayed as an overlay plot can provide valuable additional data. The caliper and the Gamma ray, the latter optionally displayed as an overlay plot with the sonic log, are shown to the left of the lithological column, the remainder of the logs to the right. If an SP log is used, it is plotted to the left of the lithological column. Interpreted dipmeter data may also be shown.
- Lithological column
- Lithological description
- Lithostratigraphical subdivision. See remarks below.
- Biostratigraphical subdivision/zonation. See remarks below.
- Chronostratigraphical subdivision. See remarks below.
- Hydrocarbon indications: oil shows and total gas readings
- Casing data
- Position (number and recovery) of cores, side wall samples (CST) and mechanical side wall cores (MSCT)
- Deviation data
- AHD (along hole depth) and TVD (true vertical depth): essential in deviated holes
- Two-way travel time and stratigraphical position of key seismic reflections
- Lost circulation and influxes, kicks (interval and amounts)
- Formation pressure readings and drill stem/production tested intervals
 The results are summarized at the end of the document.
- Fluid level data (OWC, ODT, WUT etc.)
- Summary of the petrophysical evaluation
 - At the end of the document.

Optional items are:

- Key (micro)fossil elements
- Depositional environment interpretation. See remarks below.
- Sequence stratigraphical interpretation. See remarks below.
- Plug-back data

Remarks:

Lithostratigraphical subdivision

In areas where formal abbreviation codes for lithostratigraphical units have been established (and published), these can be used next to the full name of the unit.

In areas where no formal lithostratigraphical subdivision has been established, an informal lithostratigraphical subdivision should be developed and used.

- Biostratigraphical subdivision/zonation & Chronostratigraphical subdivision

Here a graphical solution is preferred, which differentiates between a chronostratigraphical subdivision based on biostratigraphical data derived from the well under consideration and a chronostratigraphical subdivision based on regional geological correlations and considerations. It is recommended to express the former by the lowest hierarchical unit possible (e.g. NN7 = Upper Serravalian) and the latter by higher ones (Middle Miocene).

- Depositional environment & Sequence stratigraphical interpretation

The depositional environment interpretation is best shown on a smaller-scale (e.g. 1:2500) stratigraphical summary sheet, which, since it displays the essential palaeoenvironmental parameters, is a better document for recording the sequence stratigraphical interpretation, rather than using the well completion log.

The example given (Fig. 2, only available in the hardcopy version) is only a part of a composite log, which therefore does not show all the above-mentioned items.

1.3.4 Well Proposal

Recommended contents for this document are:

- Well Information Summary
- Location data and planned TD
- Well objectives and prognosis
- Estimated probability of success (POS) and mean success volume (MSV)

1. Introduction

- Purpose/objective

2. Geological Setting

- Regional geology
- Reservoir and seal development
- Hydrocarbon habitat
 - . Source rock development/distribution/nature (not for development well)
 - . Timing of maturity/expulsion/trap formation (not for development well)

3. Geophysical Interpretation

- Database
- Seismic interpretation: identification of reflections; main interpretation uncertainties
- Depth conversion
- Uncertainties in depth prognosis
- Amplitude Evaluation, DHIs

4. Prospect Appraisal

- Structure
- Reservoir/seal
- Charge (not for development well)
- Risks
- Volumetrics (POS and MSV)
- Economics

5. Prospect Drilling and Operations Information

- Objectives
- Surface and target co-ordinates, target tolerance, TD
- Depth prognosis and uncertainties
- Evaluation requirements, incl. logging, testing, sampling, etc.
- Potential drilling hazards
 - shallow gas
 - . hydrates
 - . faults
 - . hole problems/unstable formations
 - . H₂S
 - . over/underpressures

6. Costs

7. References

Recommended figures/enclosures for this document are:

- Prospect summary sheet
- Play map (not for development well)
- Regional cross-section(s) and related seismic section(s)
- Seismic stratigraphical interpretation
- Contour maps of key horizons (in time and depth)
- Methods of time-depth conversion
- Large, true-scale structural cross-section of the structure through the proposed well location showing all relevant data, e.g.
 - . interpreted seismic reflections
 - interpreted faults (with cones of uncertainty)
 - . predicted hydrocarbon occurrences
 - . well track (with target tolerances, deviation data, etc.)
 - . casing points
 - . potential drilling hazards (shallow gas, predicted top overpressures, etc.).
- Volumetric calculations: input data and results

1.3.5 Well Résumé

Recommended contents for this document are:

- · Basic Well Data
- Summary
- 1. Introduction
- 2. Objectives, Drilling Plan and Results
- 3. Operations
- Drilling
- Logging and coring
- Testing

4. Markers/Stratigraphy

5. Well Evaluation

- Chronostratigraphy
- Lithostratigraphy and depositional environment
- Petrophysical evaluation
- Test evaluation
- Reservoirs and seals
- Hydrocarbons/source rocks

6. Seismic and Structural Evaluation

- Well-seismic match
- Structural evaluation
- Dipmeter evaluation

7. Reserves

8. Implications of Well Results

- Prognosis and results
- Hydrocarbons
- Geology

9. Costs

- Proposed/actual

10. References

Recommended figures/enclosures for this document are:

- Reconciled seismic section
- Well summary sheet
- Well completion (composite) log
- Mud log
- Well progress chart
- Well status diagram

1.3.6 Play Maps and Cross-sections

A 'play' is understood to comprise a group of genetically related hydrocarbon prospects or accumulations that originate from a contiguous body of source rock, and occupy a specific rock volume.

Play maps seek to demonstrate the areal relationship between the source rock and target reservoir and seal pair(s) hosting the hydrocarbon accumulations, using a structural base map.

Play cross-sections seek to illustrate the structural and stratigraphical relationships between the source rock and target reservoir and seal pair(s). To this end it is essential that cross-sections be drawn to scale, with as small a vertical exaggeration as reasonably possible.

Critical elements in play maps and cross-sections are the documentation of hydrocarbon shows and fluid recoveries from wells, the discrimination of relevant wells and whether these wells represent valid structural/stratigraphical tests. These should be depicted as follows:

Well Symbols for Play Maps (or any horizon map)

Only those wells pertaining to the interval mapped should be depicted as indicated in 2.1.2.1 - 2.1.2.3.

For wells which failed to reach the mapped interval, or for wells in which the mapped interval was missing, refer to Section 2.1.2.6.

For those wells interpreted to be invalid structural tests of the interval mapped, the qualifier IV should be used (see Section 2.1.2.6).

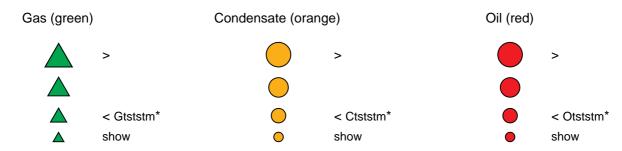
Hydrocarbon Fields and Prospects on Maps and Sections, Colour Coding - see 2.4

Closures on Play, Lead and Prospect Maps - see 4.7.7

Shows and Fluid Recoveries

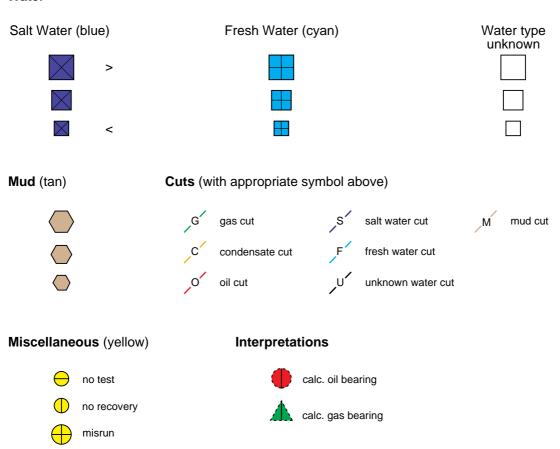
Shows, interpreted hydrocarbons, and fluid recoveries on test can be indicated by use of the appropriate map or section symbol (ref. Sections 2.1.2.2, 2.2.6 & 2.2.8), but for a more visible representation on reservoir, show, or play maps, the following scheme may be used (adapted after Shell Canada):

Hydrocarbons



^{*} Gas/Condensate/Oil to surface too small to measure

Water



Example

Symbols may be combined to give more detailed information, e.g.

Top reservoir at 2935 units; gross thickness 85 units; net reservoir 42 units. Test flowed oil cut fresh water with lesser volume of mud.

2.0 WELLS AND HYDROCARBONS

2.1 Well Symbols on Maps and Sections

2.1.1 Surface Location Symbols

21101	\bigcirc	Location proposed
21102	0	Surface location of isolated deviated well (for layer/horizon maps)
21103	\boxtimes	Existing platform
21104	L J	Proposed/planned platform
21105	\triangle	Existing jacket
21106	Λ Δ	Proposed/planned jacket
21107		Underwater completion template
21108	⊠ ₁₆ ⁴⁰	Existing platform with 40 slots and 16 drilled wells

2.1.2 Subsurface Location Symbols

The well symbol is composed to give information about 7 main elements, namely:

- Technical status
- Hydrocarbon status
- Production status
- Injection status
- Completion status
- Geological/structural information
- Type of well

2.1.2.1 Technical Status

212101	\bigcirc	Location proposed	212108	\ominus	Interpreted productive, technical status unknown
212102	\circ	Location on programme or approved, not yet drilled	212109	?	Technical status unknown
212103	\boxtimes	Well declared tight by operator	212110		Supply well
212104	lacktriangle	Drilling well	212111		Injection well
212105	\oplus	Suspended well	212112	**	Dump flood
212106	\oplus	Plugged and abandoned	212113	←© →	Through storage well - injects and produces seasonally
212107	\leftrightarrow	Well closed in		TD	Total depth

2.1.2.2 Hydrocarbon Status

Shows

212201	G	Oil shows
212202	Q-	Gas shows
212203	Q	Condensate shows
212204	\bigcirc ^T	Tar, bitumen shows

Interpreted productive

212205	igorplus	Oil
212206	- Q-	Gas
212207	Q	Condensate

Proven productive

212208	•	Oil well
212209	\(\frac{1}{2}\)	Gas well
212210	Q	Condensate well

The following letters may be used next to the well symbol to indicate the source of information used for the hydrocarbon status interpretation:

Ret	in returns
Ctg	in cuttings
С	in core

SWS / SWC in sidewall samples / sidewall cores

L by logs

TS by temperature survey

WFT by wireline formation tester

DST by drillstem test
PT by production test

2.1.2.3 Production Status

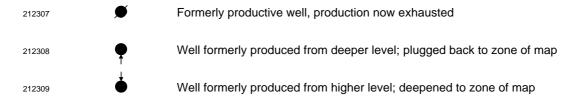
The following letters may be used next to a well symbol to indicate the conduit production method and status:

	Conduit		Method	
GP	Gas producer	NF	Natural flow	
GCP	Gas/condensate producer	BP	Beam pump	
OP	Oil producer	ER	Electrical submersible pump	
WP	Water producer	SP	Screw pump	
GI	Gas injector	JP	Jet pump	
OI	Oil (condensate) injector	HP	Hydraulic pump	
PI	Polymer injection	GL	Gas lift	
SI	Steam injection	PL	Plunger lift	
WI	Water injection	IPL	Intermittent lift	
		FL	Fluid lift	
		PO	Power oil	
212301	↑ Well open to production from high	er level than zone o	f map	
212302	Well open to production from lowe			
212303	Zone of map exhausted; plugged	Zone of map exhausted; plugged back and opened to higher zone		
212304	Zone of map exhausted; deepened	d to a lower zone		
212305	Zone of map temporarily abandon and opened to higher zone	Zone of map temporarily abandoned before exhaustion; plugged back and opened to higher zone		
212306	Zone of map temporarily abandon to lower zone	ed before exhaustio	n: deepened	

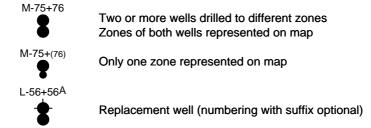
Wells closed in, productive or formerly productive

	(P)	Productive method when last produced
(D)	(9-94)	Date last produced
(P) (9-94) R	R	Closed in for repair
	NC	Closed in, non-commercial
(11-93) 💢	С	Closed in for conservation
	GOR	Closed in for high gas oil ratio
	W	Closed in for high water cut
Obs	AB	Closed in awaiting abandonment
	Obs	Closed in for observation
	Fac	Closed in awaiting facilities

Formerly productive wells



Twin or multiple wells (distance apart too small to be shown on map)



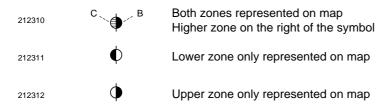
The top symbol corresponds with the first number and is placed on the actual location. The lower symbol is drawn immediately below and touching the top symbol. The method of numbering will allow differentiation from closely spaced wells (see following).

Closely spaced wells

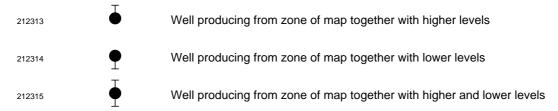


Plotted on their actual locations with their numbers against each well

Dual completions



Simultaneous exploitation

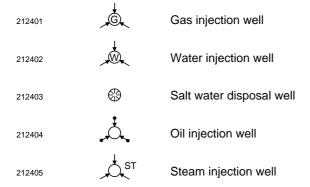


Well sectors

		Sectors may be shown inside or outside of circle
212316	\	Well producing from top quarter of zone or highest of four zones represented
212317	lacktriangle	Well producing from bottom third of zone, or lowest of three zones represented

Note: The zone is shown from top to bottom clockwise from the top of the circle.

2.1.2.4 Injection Status



2.1.2.5 Completion Status

The following letters next to a well symbol indicate the completion status:

O Open hole

GP Gravel pack

Csg Casing

L Liner

2.1.2.6 Geological/Structural Information

General

212601	$igodesize{igodesize}{igodesize}$	Unit/zone of map not reached
	Of	Unit/zone of map missing
	f	Unit faulted out
	sh	Unit shaled out
	U	Unit missing due to unconformity
	WO	Unit wedged out
	IV	Invalid test (i.e. off structure)
212602	P	Well reaching caprock of salt dome
212603	960 S 1 420 CR	Well reaching caprock and salt, depths of caprock and salt may be added

Formation dip



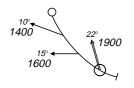
Oriented dipmeter readings; arrows point in the direction of dip: figures show angle of dip and depth of reading



Length of arrow equal or proportional to contour spacing



Oriented core dips



Oriented dips in deviated hole



Dips unreliable

2.1.2.7 Type of Well

O Conventional well

S () Slim hole

CTB Well drilled with coiled tubing

Service well (e.g. for water disposal)

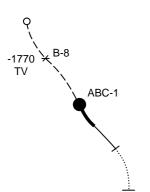
O Core and structure holes (indicated by small circles), designed with

either CH or SH

 \bigcirc_{SS} Site survey test hole

2.1.3 Deviated Holes

In case the well track is plotted without any geological information, a solid thin line indicates the surveyed well track and a dotted line the approximated one. The following conventions apply if additionally geological information is shown. These conventions have also been applied for horizontal wells; however, the conventions as set out in Section 2.1.4 (Horizontal Holes) are preferred.



Surface location

Well track outside mapped reservoir, dashed

Subsurface position of a marker

Well number

Subsurface position of top of producing zone or contour horizon

Producing interval indicated by thick line (optional)

Well track in non-producing reservoir, thin line

Dotted line if the course of the hole is approximate or estimated

Subsurface position of total depth

Note: To indicate whether true vertical or along hole depths are shown, the letters TV or AH, respectively, should be added. Alternatively, this may be shown in the legend.

Original hole vertical and sidetracked hole deviated

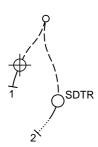


Sidetracked hole deviated

Subsurface position of mapped horizon

Hole number near TD optional

Original hole and sidetracked hole deviated

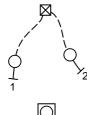


The abbreviation SDTR is added to avoid confusion with twin or replacement wells.

The holes may be given one well number or the second hole with a letter suffix according to circumstances.

Hole numbers near TD optional

Wells directionally drilled from one platform



No vertical hole



Vertical hole and one or more wells directionally drilled from one platform

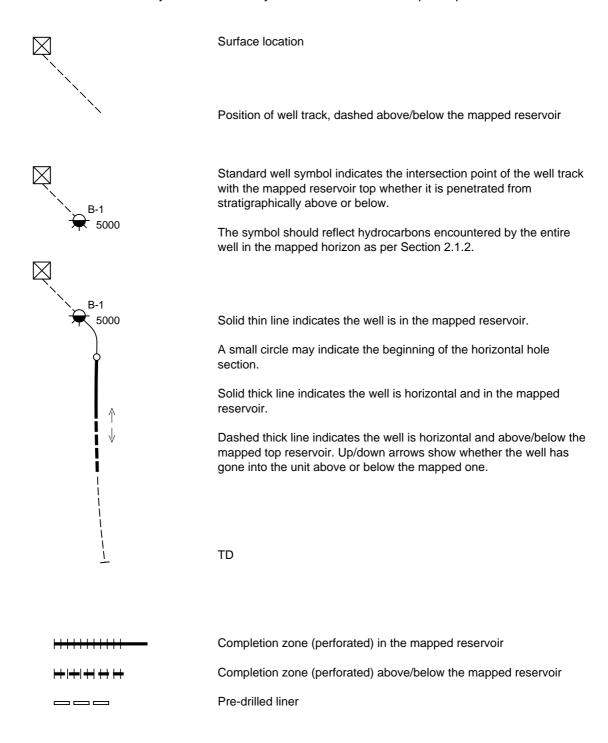
Hole numbers near TD optional

2.1.4 Horizontal Holes

When plotting horizontal holes on maps, it is essential to plot the entire well track.

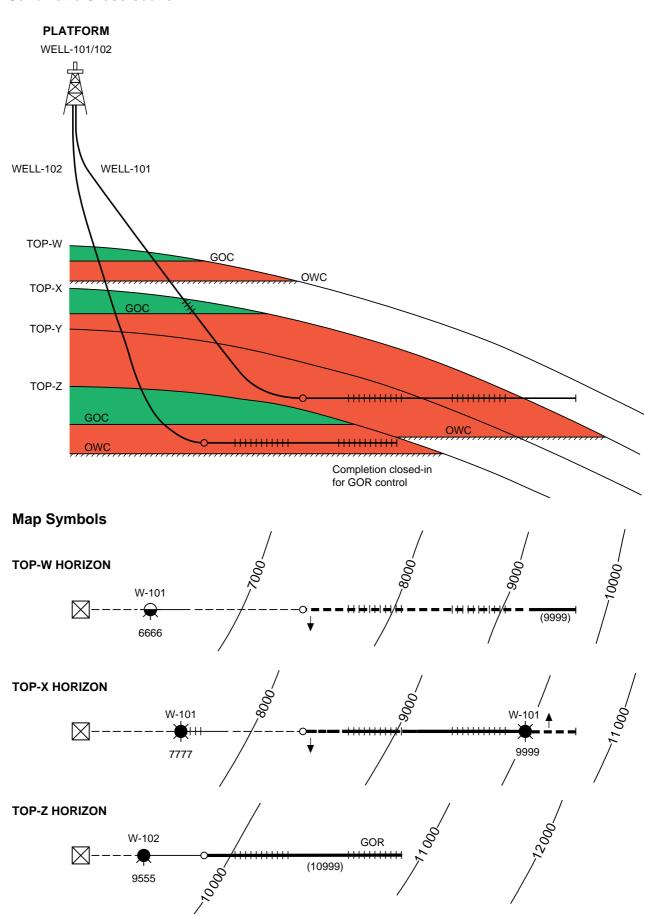
Plotting only a well symbol where the well enters and exits the reservoir, with both bearing the same well name, produces confusion.

As for conventional wells the symbol should carry the well identifier and depth of penetration of the horizon.



Example

Schematic Cross-section

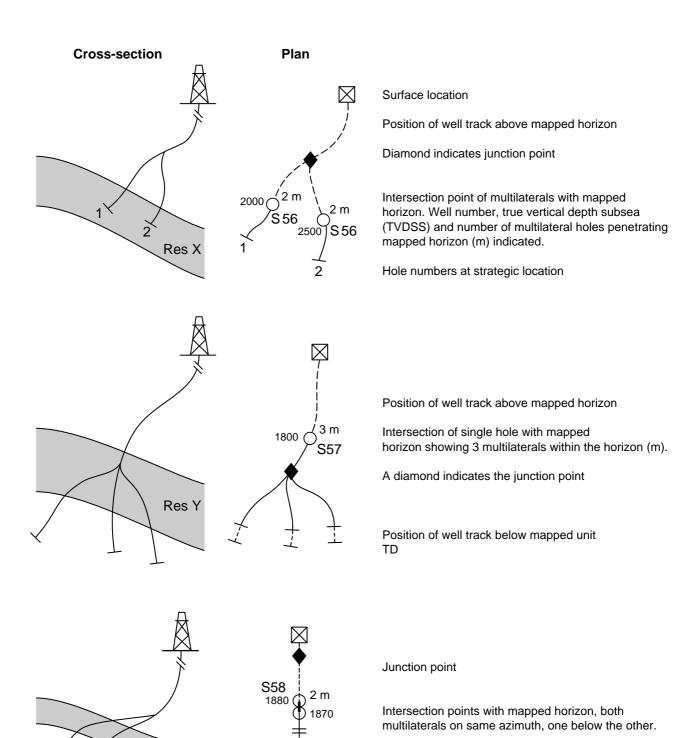


2.1.5 Multilateral Holes

When plotting multilateral holes, plotting the entire well track is essential.

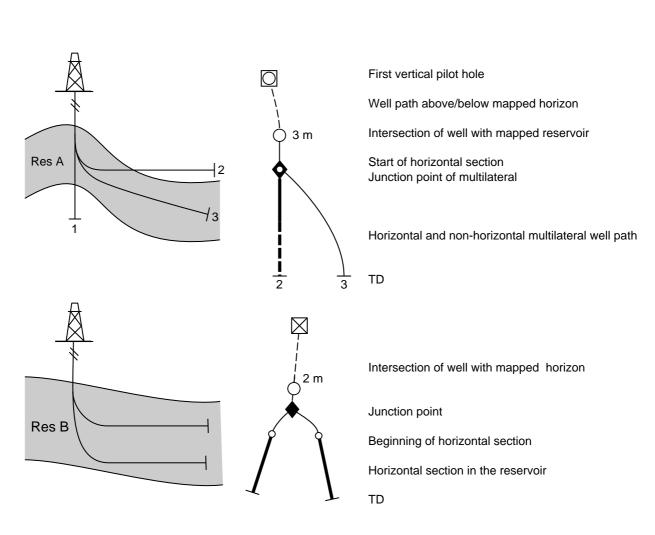
Res Z

As for conventional wells, the symbol should carry the well identifier and depth of penetration (TVDSS) of the horizon. In addition it should indicate the number of multilateral penetrations through the reservoir suffixed by the letter M or m.



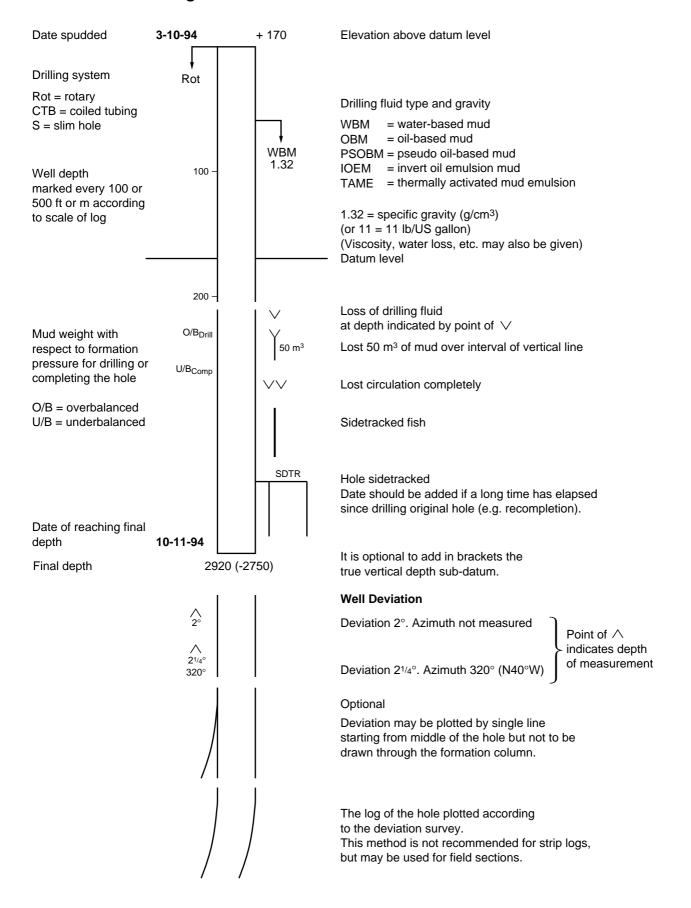
2.1.6 Multilateral Horizontal Holes

Cross-section Plan



2.2 Well Bore Symbols

2.2.1 General Drilling Data



2.2.2 Formation Lithological Sampling and Dip Data

Cores

Recovered portion blacked in; short horizontal dashes indicate cored interval and are marked by the core depths and core number(s).

Core dip, drawn at corresponding angle

Core dip, doubtful

Core dip, vertical

Coring after drilling

Oriented Dips

Dipmeter measurements

The arrow is drawn at an angle to the horizontal corresponding to the measured dip, pointing upwards for azimuths 0° -179° and downwards for azimuths 180° -359°. The arrow is drawn from the depth of the mid-point of the interval surveyed.

Alternative method for showing azimuth of dip. The arrow in the circle points in the direction of the dip.

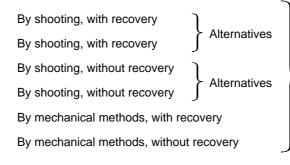
Dipmeter dip, doubtful

Oriented core dip

Oriented dip reduced for plane of a section; measured dip and azimuth are shown in brackets.

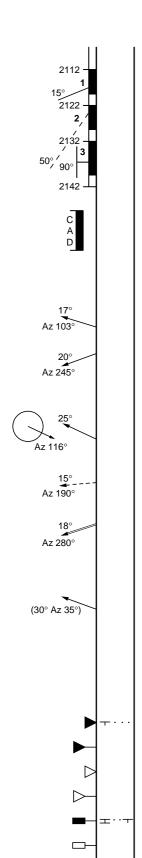
(Note: Azimuth of dip may alternatively be shown by quadrant bearing.

Sidewall Sampling

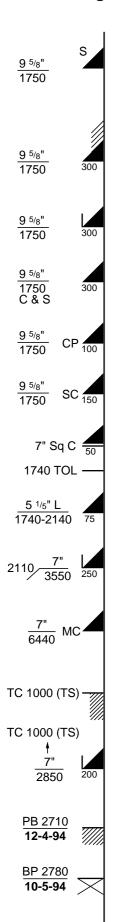


The lithology and HC indications of the sample may be indicated if desired.

Recovered $\}$ Where there are a number of closely spaced samples No recovery $\}$ it may be preferable to omit the triangle



2.2.3 Casing and Cementations



9 5/8" casing at 1750 S = stuck L = landed Dr = driven

9 5/8" casing cemented at 1750 with 300 sacks cement. If other units are used for volume of cement, the letters m³, cu.ft etc. should be added under the number. Hatching representing cement is optional.

The vertical tick indicates proven water shut off (by bailing, drillstem test, pressure test, etc.). Details may be indicated if desired.

 $9\ {}^{5/\!}8"$ casing equipped with centralizers and scratchers cemented at 1750

9 $^{5/8}$ " casing cemented through perforations at 1750 with 100 sacks cement

9 5/8" casing cemented through stage collar at 1750 with 150 sacks cement

7" casing (or liner) squeeze cemented with 50 sacks at depth indicated by symbol

Top of liner at 1740

5½" liner 1740-2140 cemented at 2140 with 75 sacks cement

7" casing cemented at 3550, recovered from 2110

When required the type of cement used can be indicated. MC = modified cement

BC = bentonite cement

Top cement behind casing at 1000 according to temperature survey

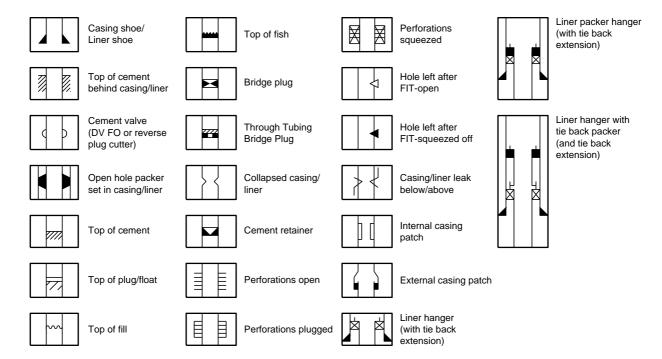
Alternative:

Top cement behind 7" casing at 1000 according to temperature survey

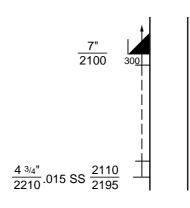
Plugged back to 2710 **12 April 1994**

Hole bridged at 2780 BP = bridge plug WLBP = wireline bridge plug CR = cement retainer

Engineering Symbols for Casing/Liner Accessories



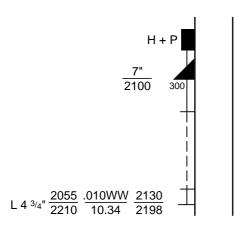
2.2.4 Completion Methods



Full Oilstring

Blank pipe within the slotted section should be shown in a similar manner to the blank pipe above and below the slotted section.

4 $^{3/\!_4}\!^{"}$ full oilstring with .015" saw slots 2110-2195

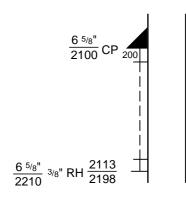


Liner

H = liner hanger

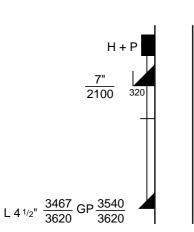
P = packer or seal

4 $^{3}\!/^{4}$ liner 2055-2210 with .010" wirewrapped screen 2130-2198; screening area (10.34 sq. in. per ft) may be indicated if desired.



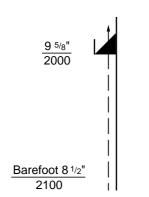
Combination String

6 5/8" combination with 3/8" round holes 2113-2198



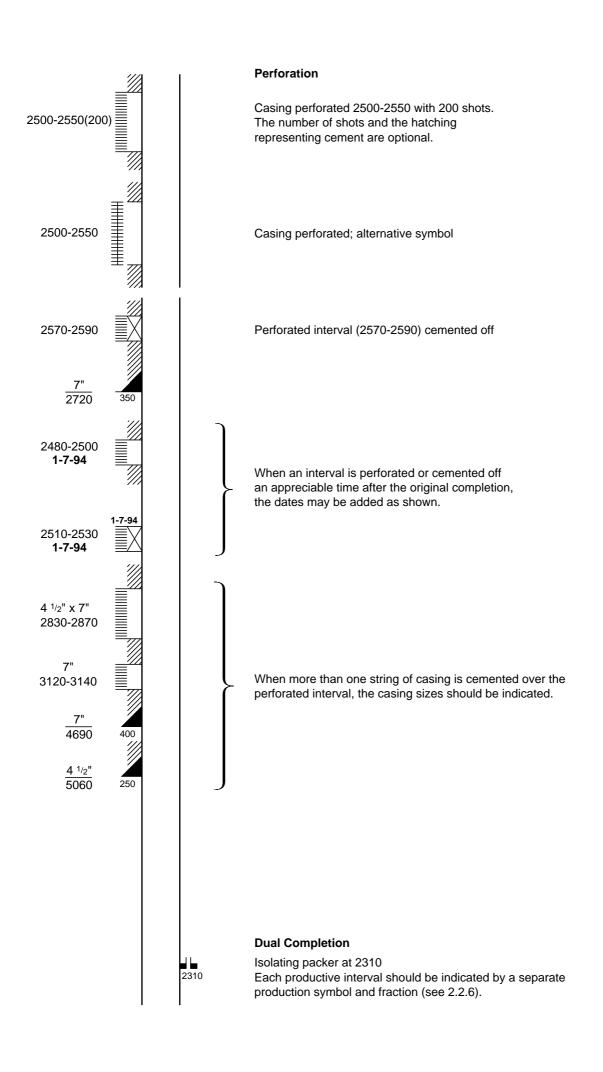
Gravel Packing

4 1/2" liner 3467-3620 gravel packed 3540-3620

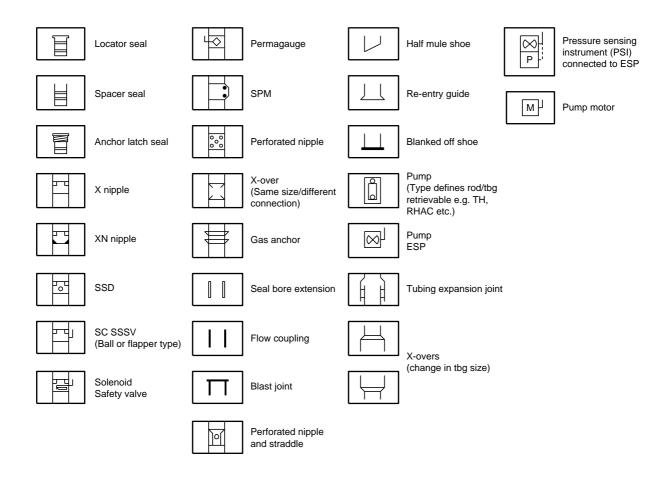


Barefoot

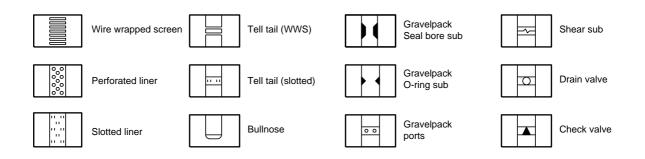
 $8\,{}^{1/}\!{}^{2}$ open hole from 9 $5/\!{}^{8}\!\!$ reasing at 2000 to TD at 2100



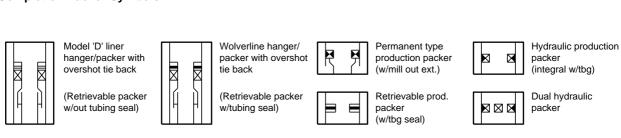
Engineering Symbols for Tubing Accessories



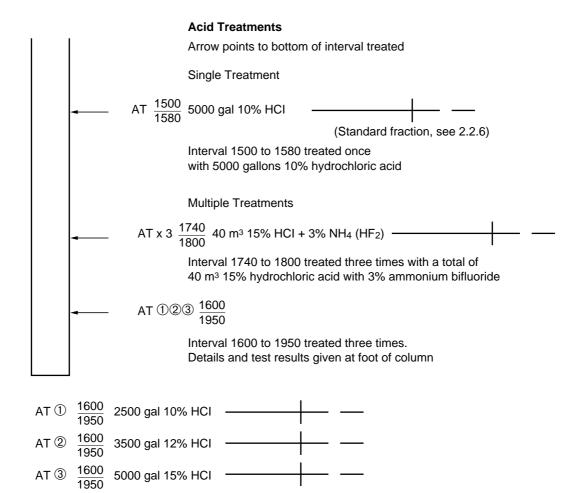
Completion Liner Symbols



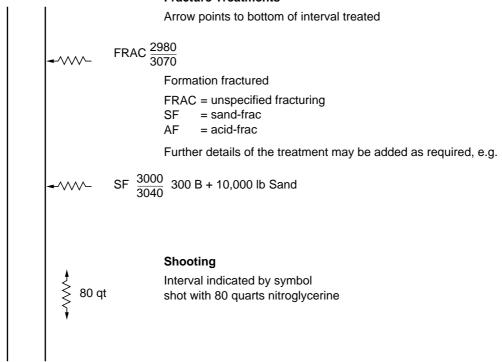
Completion Packer Symbols



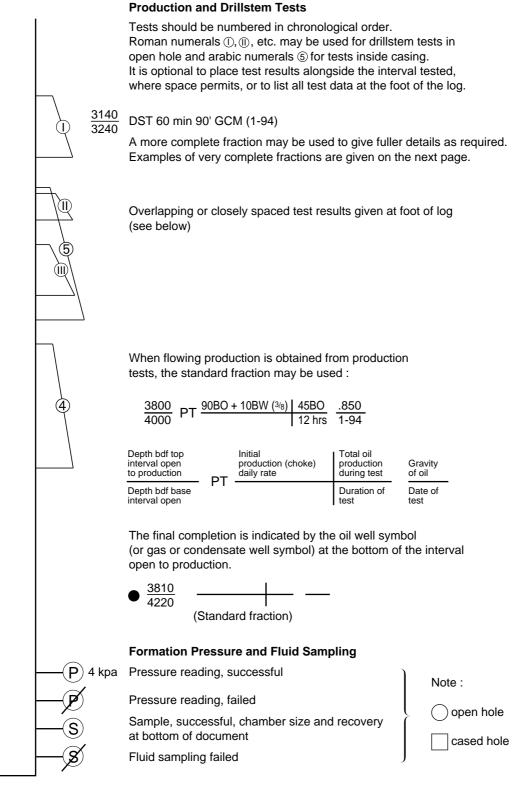
2.2.5 Formation Treatment



Fracture Treatments



2.2.6 Production Test Results and Data



(i) $\frac{3400}{3440}$ DST 40 min 750' oil .890 (1-94)

(II) $\frac{3480}{3560}$ DST 50 min 500'W 11,000 ppm Cl(1-94)

 $\frac{3390}{3600}$ Sw 4d est 10 b/d oil .907; 5 b/d water 9,000 ppm Cl (2-94)

S Chambers : 1 gal/2³/₄ gal recovery : 2l oil (40 API)

23 cu ft gas

1l water (sal. 34,000 ppm)

Examples of Very Complete Test Fractions

Tests that flow

2-94

I)	DST	6780	4 hrs	*135 BO + 15 BW (10%) + R-742		3/8"x1"	
1)	2-94	6860	3 hrs	** 2,000 ppm	IFBHP/FFBHP 200/90	0 38°	
		(7150)	GTS-14 min	** 40,000 ppm	SIBHP 3800/15 min		
			OTS-45 min		HP 4000		
				* Total production measured during			
		Top of		flow period (water expressed as			
		interval	Duration of	volume followed by percent total	+ Gas-oil ratio	B.H. Choke x	Top choke
	DST	tested	test	fluid in parenthesis)		size	size
Number	Date of	Bottom of	Time during	** Titration of drilling fluid-ppm	Pertinent pressure	Gravity of oil	
of test	test	interval	which flow	** Titration of produced water-ppm	data + units		
		tested	was				
		(Bottom of	measured				
		hole at time	GTS, OTS				
		of test optional)					
Tests	Tests that do not flow						
IV)	DST	6860	128 min	200' (2.6 B) 0 + 200' (2.6 B) HOCM	+ 600' (7.7 B)W	3/8"x1"	
1 V <i>)</i>	2.04	6040	CTC OF min	** 2 000 nnm (r)	IEDLID/EEDLID 0/700	200	

IFBHP/FFBHP 0/700 38°

SIBHP 1800/15 min

HP 4000

- * It is optional to express flow as daily rate figure indicated by placing (DR) in front of oil production.
- ** Titrations should be given as ppm soluble chlorides. If salinity is given as NaCl, or if other units are used, it should be so stated.

If salinity is obtained by resistivity instrument, denote by (r) as shown in DST no. IV.

** 2,000 ppm (r)

** 40,000 ppm

Abbreviations for use in test fractions

6940

GTS-95 min

A fraction similar to the standard production fraction may be used for longer tests.

An example would be

2)	9-2-94	7680	400 (16) BO + 10 BW + R-340	1640	400
_,	F	7690	200 (16) BO + 7 BW + R-420	6	— 40°
		(8600)			
	Date test		Production during + GOR	Total oil recovery	
Number	commenced	Top of interval tested	first 24 hours	during test	— Gravity of oil
of test	Method of	Bottom of interval tested	Production during + GOR	Length of test	— Gravity or on
	production	(Total depth optional)	last 24 hours	in days	

2.2.7 Lithology

The lithology of cored and side wall sampled intervals of production wells is plotted in the centre column of the log using the appropriate symbols shown in 4.2 and 4.3. The lithology of the remaining sections may be plotted from the drill cuttings, if desired.

The latter is standard in exploration wells and a short lithological description is added on the right side of the lithological column.

2.2.8 Hydrocarbons, Gases and Waters

Indications of gas, oil and water are plotted on the right side of the lithological column using the appropriate symbols as shown below.

2.2.8.1 Gas

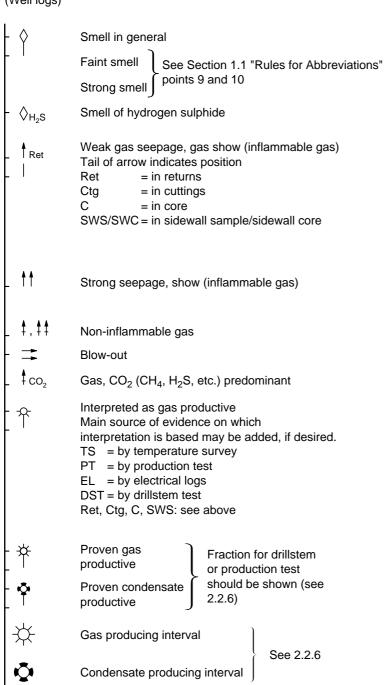
The type of gas, if known, may be indicated:

B biogenic, bacterial

T thermal

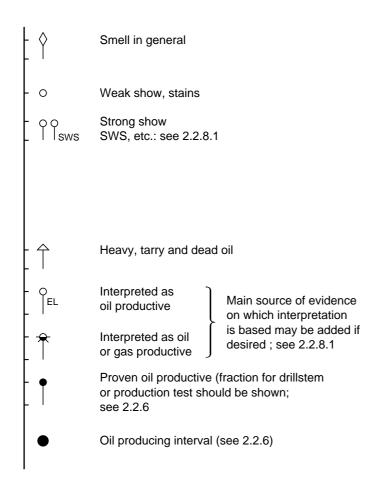
TH thermal: humic source
TK thermal: kerogenous source

Subsurface (Well logs)



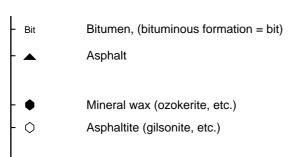
2.2.8.2 Oil

(Well logs)



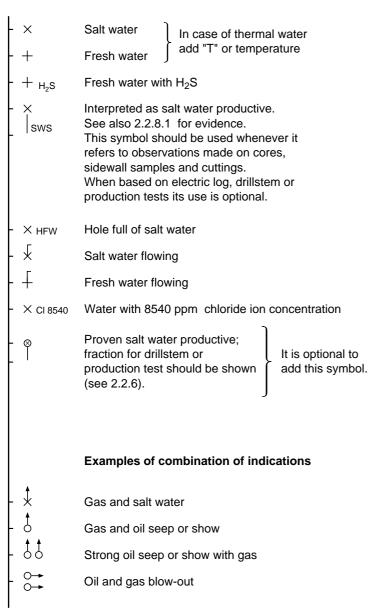
2.2.8.3 Solid Hydrocarbons

Subsurface (Well logs)



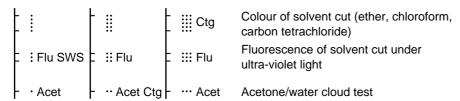
2.2.8.4 Formation Waters





2.2.8.5 Vintage Hydrocarbon Show Symbols

The following symbols - now obsolete - are shown here, since they have been widely used in the past and are found on vintage completion logs.



It is optional to indicate the type of material tested;

C = core

SWS/SWC = sidewall sample/sidewall core

Ctg = cuttings

2.3 Hydrocarbon Show Reporting

Hydrocarbon indications are **ditch gas** readings and **oil shows** in cuttings, sidewall samples and cores.

Oil shows are reported by the "Zulu-Zero (Z0Z000)" code. Each position in this code (from left to right) indicates one result from each of the following tests:

Natural Fluorescence - Distribution

A = even C = spotted (patchy)

B = streaked Z = none

Natural Fluorescence - Intensity

3 = bright (good) 1 = pale (weak)2 = dull (fair) 0 = none

Natural Fluorescence - Colour

 $\begin{array}{lll} A = \text{white} & E = \text{orange} \\ B = \text{blue} & F = \text{brown} \\ C = \text{yellow} & G = \text{coffee} \\ D = \text{gold} & Z = \text{none} \end{array}$

Solvent (Chlorothene CH₃CCl₃) Cut - Colour

A six- and an eightfold subdivision of the colour gradation are used.

7 = black 3 = straw yellow 6 = coffee 2 = light yellow 5 = brown 1 = traces

4 = tea 0 = nil (pure solvent)

5 = dark coffee 2 = light tea 4 = dark tea 1 = very light 3 = normal tea 0 = nil (pure solvent)

Cut Fluorescence - Intensity

3 = bright (good) 1 = pale (weak)2 = dull (fair) 0 = none

Acetone Reaction

4 = milky (good) 1 = traces (faint) 3 = opaque white (fair) 0 = nil (clear)

2 = translucent white (weak)

Examples

Natural fluorescence - distribution none = Z Solvent cut - colour nil = 0Natural fluorescence - intensity none = 0 Cut fluorescence - intensity none = 0Natural fluorescence - colour none = 0

No oil shows: Z0Z000

Good shows of a rather light oil: A3C234

2.4 Hydrocarbon Fields and Prospects on Maps and Sections, Colour Coding

Exploration

yellow & white Lead

yellow Prospect

red Oil field

green Gas field

orange Wet gas, gas-condensate field

cyan Water filled structure

red & green Oil field with gas cap

green & red Gas field with oil rim

Pre-production

red & white Oil field, pre-production; in reservoirs where there is an ODT and WUT

green & white Gas field, pre-production; in reservoirs where there is an GDT and WUT

Post-production

red & cyan Oil field, post-production; in reservoirs where the original OWC has moved,

indicating encroachment of oil by water from original to current OWC

green & cyan

Gas field, post-production; in reservoirs where the original GWC has moved, indicating encroachment of gas by water from original to current GWC

red & green Oil field with gas cap, post-production; in reservoirs where the original GOC has moved,

indicating encroachment of oil by gas

The name of an abandoned field is shown on maps in brackets.

Notes: Colour coding of oil and gas fields in the US and in the North Sea (outside Shell) is the opposite - oil is green and gas is red, and consequently this colour coding is also widely used by petroleum geological publishing houses.

Adapting this colour coding would understandably cause misunderstandings, and additional costs in production departments for changing colours on maps and sections.

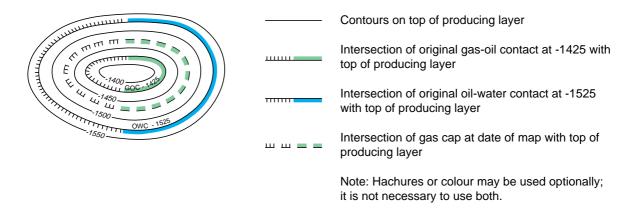
Whenever publications or lectures are directed at a not exclusively European Shell audience, it is recommended to indicate the colour code used in a legend. Water is always shown in blue.

For colours see Appendix 4

Oil, Gas and Water on Subsurface Maps and Sections

Maps

On subsurface contour maps of a producing layer the OWC and the GOC are normally shown. Where exploration has changed these levels, their level at the date of the map should also be shown.



Section

Whenever possible the accumulation of oil and gas should be clearly indicated on sections through oil and gas fields.

Abbreviations

OWC	Oil/water contact	 GUT	Gas up to
GWC	Gas/water contact	HDT	Hydrocarbons down to
GOC	Gas/oil contact	HUT	Hydrocarbons up to
GLC	Gas/liquid contact	WDT	Water down to
ODT	Oil down to	WUT	Water up to
OUT	Oil up to	FWL	Free water level
GDT	Gas down to	o owc	Original oil/water contact etc.

2.5 Surface Hydrocarbon and Water Seeps (Shows) on Maps

Colours are recommended, but not obligatory.

2.5.1 Gas

Group of Indications	Single Indication	
\Diamond	\Diamond	Smell in general
	(◊)	Faint smell
	\triangle	Strong smell
	\Diamond_{H_2S}	Smell of hydrogen sulphide
V	†	Gas seepage, gas show Tail of arrow indicates position
(V)	(†)	Weak seepage
$ \underline{\vee}$	<u>†</u>	Strong seepage, show
¥	‡	Inflammable gas
×.	†	Non-inflammable gas
	CO ₂	Gas, CO ₂ (CH ₄ , H ₂ S, etc.) predominant

2.5.2 Oil

Group of Indications	Single Indication	
$\Diamond \! \rangle$	\Diamond	Smell in general (see also above)
8	5	Seepage in general
8	(1)	Poor seepage
\checkmark		Strong seepage
	[o] R	Oil seepage reported by geologist "R", could not be relocated
\triangle	<u> </u>	Heavy, tarry and dead oil. In outcrops: impregnation without free oil

2.5.3 Solid Hydrocarbons

Group of Indications	Single Indication	
\triangle	\triangle	Asphalt
		Large asphalt seepage, asphalt lake
•	•	Mineral wax (ozokerite, etc.)
0	\Diamond	Asphaltite (gilsonite, etc.)

2.5.4 Surface Water Springs, Seepages

Group of Indications	Single Indication		
××	×	Salt water	In case of thermal water
++_T	+36°	Fresh water	add "T" or temperature

2.5.5 Mud Volcanoes

Group of Indications	Single Indication	
¥	Ť	Mud volcano without indications of hydrocarbons
	X	Mud volcano with gas, oil, salt water and boundary of mud flow. The latter may be omitted.

Examples of combinations of indications



3.0 TOPOGRAPHY

The purpose of this legend is to provide standard symbols for frequently occurring and important features.

Local (national) standards may make it desirable to deviate from this legend, but such deviations should be kept to a minimum.

Symbols are of standard size, and consequently never true to scale.

For larger-scale maps, where features can be shown at map scale, the use of symbols should be limited and mainly restricted to indicate characteristics of areas (marshes, etc.) or lines (fences, power lines, etc.). It may also be advantageous to give a description in words for these larger scales.

3.1 Survey Datum

The following information shall be displayed on all maps. The projection system information must contain all projection parameters (see Section 6.1.1, Example of Seismic Map).

Co-ordinate System Definition

Map Projection: Spheroid: Geodetic Datum: Horizontal Units:

The following Datum information shall be displayed on all maps containing contour, height or bathymetry data.

Vertical Datum

Height: Bathymetry:

Unit: Unit:

3.2 Survey Reference Points

3.2.1 Horizontal Control Points

Astronomic station altitude

<u>↑ T 12</u> Triangulation or traverse pt. $\frac{\text{number}}{\text{altitude}}$

T 15 id. (first-order accuracy)

id. (second-order accuracy)

△ T22 id. (third- and lower- order accuracy)

 $\begin{array}{c|c}
 & 14 \\
\hline
 & 15.0 \\
\hline
 & 12.4 \\
\hline
 & 13.6 \\
\end{array}$ Polygon/traverse points $\frac{\text{number}}{\text{altitude}}$ \bigcirc $\frac{10}{11.3}$

> O $\frac{16}{8.1}$ id. (second- and lower-order accuracy)

id. (first-order accuracy)

Satellite fix point

▼ S44 id. (first-order accuracy)

id. (second-order accuracy)

3.2.2 Vertical Control Points

Levelling benchmark number altitude

Spot elevation

3.2.3 Other Position Markers

Boundary marker

Control point of aerial photo, satellite imagery and number

Position from which photo or sketch was made

Topographical position uncertain

3.2.4 Survey Control Lines (for trig. diagrams)

 $A \longrightarrow A$ Direction AB measured

Directions AB and BA measured

Distance AB measured

All angles and distances measured

3.3 Boundaries

3.3.1 Political Boundaries

```
++++++
International

+-+-+

Administrative (provinces etc.)

+--+-+

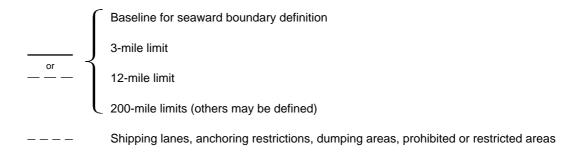
Offshore boundaries (mid-coastline etc.)
```

3.3.2 Concession Boundaries (also leases, permits, licenses etc.)

```
or _____ 

Shell concessions Percentage of participation may be indicated 
Competitor's licenses May be further differentiated
```

3.3.3 Area Limits Offshore



3.3.4 Area Limits on Land

or	Property boundary
	Government reserves (defence etc.)
	National parks

3.4 Artificial Features

3.4.1 Linear Features

	Roads, railroads etc.		
	Primary road		
	Secondary road		
	Track		
	Footpath, tra	ail	
or ———	Railroad		
===(Tunnel		
	Overhead I	ines	
· · · · · · · Tel	Telephone I	ine	
<u>∨ ∨ ∨</u> 11 kV	Power, indic	cate voltage, e.g. 11kV or HT	
	Buried or n	on-exposed lines	
∨ ∨ ⊤Tel	Telephone		
<u> </u>	Power		
~~~	Submarine cable		
	Pipelines (exposed)		
O 24"	Oil (crude)	(indicate size) Red	
• P 24"	Products	(indicate size) Orange	
● G 12"	Gas	(indicate size) Green	
• W 4"	Water	(indicate size) Blue	
● S 20"	Sewage	(indicate size) Brown	
<b>← → →</b>	Buried pipelines (differentiate as for exposed lines)		
	Area separations		
<del>-××-</del>	Fence		
<del>-////-</del>	Hedge		
ಯಾಯಾಯಾ	Stone wall		
	Outline of a	area	
	Limit of built	-up area	

# 3.4.2 Point Features

#### **Towns**

Town 

**Buildings** 

⊞ or □ H Hospital

Church, temple

Mosque

Post, telephone, telegraph office

且 Military (police) post

8 Motor fuel station

Towers etc.

 $\mathbf{\hat{\Pi}}$ Monument

Water tower

Windmill

Lighthouse

Radar station Radio (television or telecommunication transmitter station) Radio beacon Ra Ro Ro Bn

## **River features**

Bridge for pedestrians

Bridge for general traffic

Ferry for pedestrians

Ferry for general traffic

Dam

Sluice

# 3.4.3 Area Features (Sites etc.)

# **Industrial sites**

R Refinery

Tankfarm Т

Pumping station Р

Quarry (Lst = Limestone)

Mine (C = Coal)

#### **Traffic sites**

+ Airport, airstrip

(H) Heliport

→ Jetty

**Communal sites** 

† Christian cemetery

Islamitic cemetery

Chinese cemetery

©⊘ Park

Sportsground, playground

Miscellaneous sites

δ Artesian well

· · Historic site, ruins

# 3.4.4 Offshore Structures and Markers

#### **Structures**

D Drilling platform

P Production platform

□ Injection platform

Offshore loading terminal (SBM etc.)

Buoys etc.

Lightship

★ Navigation light

A Navigation beacon (no light)

Buoy with light

Buoy without light

# Metocean buoys

The symbols used below comply with IALA maritime buoyage system which has been adopted by IHD for their charting specifications.

The cross on top of buoy is to indicate that the buoy is not primarily used to assist navigation but to indicate special features.

Metocean buoy without light

Metocean buoy with light

Metocean buoy with light and data transmission

Metocean buoy - others

Metocean station (on fixed structure)

**Obstacles** 

Wreck, visible

Wreck, submerged

Wreck (minimum depth)

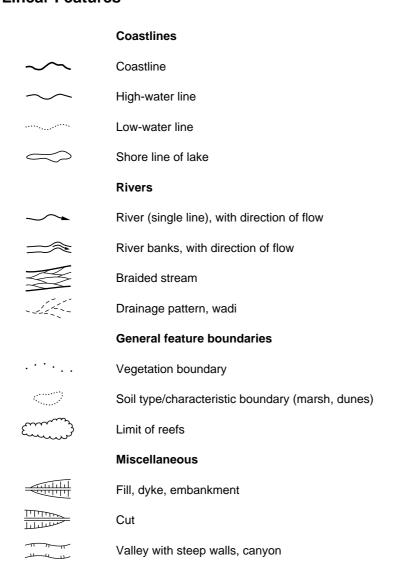
# 3.4.5 Informative Symbols

Navigable limit on a river for: (S) = seagoing vessel, (L) = launch, (C) = canoe: minimum depth of river in dry season two metres

Tidal range

# 3.5 Natural Features

# 3.5.1 Linear Features



# 3.5.2 Point Features

	Water
0-1-	Spring
7	Waterfall (with height)
***	Rapids
<u> </u>	River disappears
	River reappears
	Terrestrial
*	Rock
* *	Volcano, active, inactive

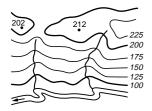
# 3.5.3 Area Features

	Swamps
	Swamps, marshy country
~_~ <u>~</u>	Tidal swamp
<u>_kkk</u> _kkk	Swamp with palms
${}$	Mangrove swamp
	Woodland
9 9 9	Wood, forest, trees
2 2 2	Wood with high trees
م م	Wood with low trees, shrub
千 千	Palm trees (palm grove, oasis)
	Open country
H H H H H	Open country  Natural grassland (savannah, pampas, llanos, alang-alang)
H H H H H	
" " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " "	Natural grassland (savannah, pampas, llanos, alang-alang)
	Natural grassland (savannah, pampas, llanos, alang-alang)  Dunes
	Natural grassland (savannah, pampas, Ilanos, alang-alang)  Dunes  Drift sand
	Natural grassland (savannah, pampas, llanos, alang-alang)  Dunes  Drift sand  Miscellaneous lake and coastal features
	Natural grassland (savannah, pampas, Ilanos, alang-alang)  Dunes  Drift sand  Miscellaneous lake and coastal features  Lake with beach
	Natural grassland (savannah, pampas, llanos, alang-alang)  Dunes  Drift sand  Miscellaneous lake and coastal features  Lake with beach  Salt-water lake

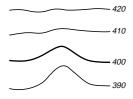
# 3.5.4 Environmental Maps

Symbols and colours for environmental maps are not proposed. These maps are generally produced by specialized contractors. The guiding principle for these maps is to represent the environmental features in such a way that the objective of the map is met.

# 3.6 Elevation Contours



# 3.7 Bathymetric Contours

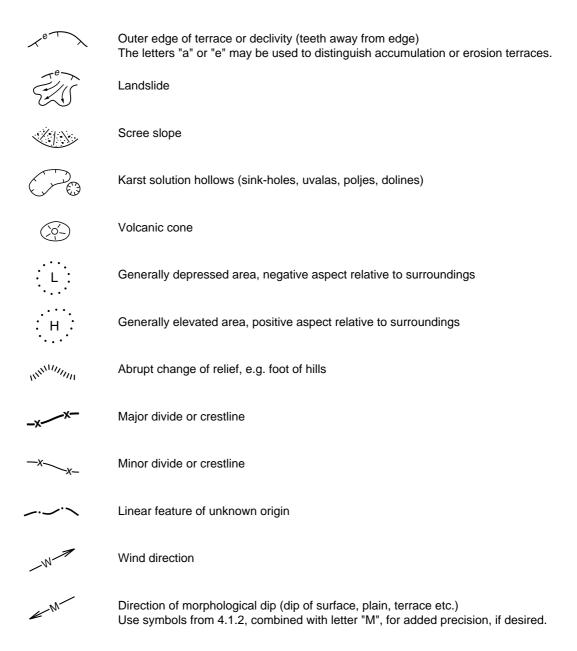


# 4.0 GEOLOGY

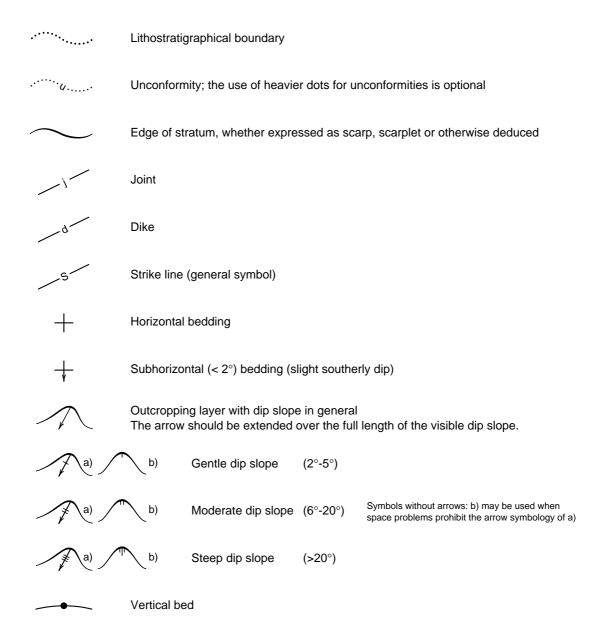
# 4.1 Photogeology

Morphological and geological features inferred from photogeological evidence may be coloured in brown and purple respectively if data of different origin occur on the same map. Alternatively, the Greek letter  $\phi$  may be placed near a particular symbol, to indicate the photogeological nature of the data. Reliability of the observations may be indicated by drawing the symbols given below in an interrupted fashion in case of conjectural data. To further emphasize this conjectural character, query marks may be placed in the resulting interruptions.

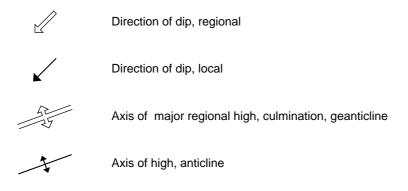
# 4.1.1 Morphological Features



# 4.1.2 Geological Features (see also 4.7 Structural Geology)



Regional or large-scale features may be distinguished from local or minor features by using open vs. closed symbology, e.g.:



# 4.2 Lithology

# 4.2.1 Order of Description

- 1. Main lithotype
- 2. Secondary lithotype(s), important admixture or qualifier
- 3. Texture and composition
- 4. Porosity and permeability
- 5. Colour
- 6. Accessory minerals
- 7. Fossils
- 8. Stratification
- 9. Post-depositional features
- 10. Hydrocarbon shows (see 2.3)

# **Examples**

Main lithotype	Secondary lithotype	Texture and composition	Porosity and permeability	Colour	Accessory minerals	Fossils	Stratification	Post- depositional features	Hydrocarbon indications
Limestone Lime wackestone	argillaceous	pelletoidal	Archie type I/II A+B	buff	pyritic	foraminiferal	well bedded	cemented, slightly fractured	some dead oil stain
Lst, Wkst*	arg*	peld*	I/II A+B*	buf*	pyr*	foram*	<u>bd</u> *	cmt (frac)*	(dead oil)
Sandstone	calcareous	fine-coarse grained, poorly sorted, angular	tight to slightly permeable	brown-green	glauconitic	pelecypods	cross-bedded	jointed	
Sst*	calc*	f-crs (srt) ang*	tight-(perm)*	brn-grn*	glc*	Pelcp*	xbd*	jt*	

^{*}abbreviation

# 4.2.2 Siliciclastics

# **General**

The siliciclastic rocks comprise those in which detrital silica compounds such as quartz, feldspar or clay minerals are dominant.

Ideally, the rock name consists of two parts:

- 1. compositional prefix, and
- 2. major size class.

**Example:** quartz-sandstone

# **4.2.2.1 Framework Composition** (particles $>20\mu$ )

These symbols are optional, and are added to the main lithological symbol.

Symbol	Name of component	Abbreviation
Q	Quartz	Qz
F	Feldspar	Fld
L	Lithoclast, rock fragment	Lcl
L Lst Clst	The composition of the lithoclasts car to the right of the column, e.g. limesto	•
(L)	Minor amounts can be indicated by p	utting the symbol between brackets.

# 4.2.2.2 Siliciclastic Lithotypes

	Symbol	Name brackets = adjective	Abbreviation	Admixture adjective	Streaks, lenses
422201	2024	Breccia	Brc	Ø Ø	08
422202	0000	Gravel	Grv	0	00
422203	° ° ° ° ° ° ° ° ° ° ° ° ° ° ° ° ° ° °	Conglomerate	Cgl	0	οτο οτο
422204		Sand	S		
		(very sandy)	S -		
		(slightly sandy)	(s)		
	T :::::::	Sandstone	Sst		<del></del>
422205		Silt	Slt		
	  	Siltstone	Sltst		
422206		Clay	CI		= =
		Claystone	Clst		
422207	= 	Shale	Sh		쿠쿠 쿠쿠
		(argillaceous)	arg		
422208	/0/0/0	Diamictite, tillite	Tilt	0/0	
422209		Greywacke	Gwke		
422210		Arkose (see also 4.3.1.10)	Ark		

# **Examples:** Combined siliciclastic symbols

::	Silty clay with sand streaks	CI, slt + S Strk

₍     :	Lithociastic and slightly	S, Icl, (fld) + Tf Strk
	feldspathic sand with tuff streaks	5, ICI, (III) + 11 5tik

#### 4.2.3 Carbonates

#### 4.2.3.1 Carbonate Classification

# Carbonate Textural Classification (Dunham, 1962, slightly modified)

Depositional (depositional texture recognizable)				Indeter- minate	(depositio	enetic nal texture ognizable)	
Original components were bound	Original con	nponents not bou	ınd together durin	g deposition			ized texture ex*
together	Lacks mud and is grain- supported	Contains mud (clay and fine silt-size carbonate)					
		Grain- supported		Mud-supported particles >20 μm	)		
			> 10% grains	< 10%	grains		
						fine <10 μm)	coarse >10 μm)
Bdst* B**	Grst* G**	Pkst* P**	Wkst* W**	Mdst* M**	aph* A**	xln* X**	suc* S**
Lime Boundstone	Lime Grainstone	Lime Packstone	Lime Wackestone	Lime Mudstone	aphanitic Lime Mudstone	crystalline	sucrosic

^{*} abbreviation ** code for lithological columns

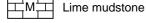
The mineralogy can be denoted by L for lime and Dol for dolomite (e.g. L Bdst or Dol Mdst). Dolomitized limestones still showing relict textures are better described as such. Therefore it is recommended to describe a dolomitized ooidal lime grainstone as a dolomite with ooidal relict texture rather than as an ooidal dolomite grainstone.

# Classification of Reef Limestones (Embry and Klovan, 1971)

Biological			Depos	itional
Encrusting binding organisms	Organisms acted as baffle	Rigid organisms dominant	10% grain	s > 2mm
			grain-supported	mud-supported
Bindstone	Bafflestone	Framestone	1	

# **Carbonate Classification in Lithological Columns**

In lithological columns the code for texture-type is combined with the symbols for the main lithology:





# 4.2.3.2 Carbonate Lithotypes

	Symbol	Name brackets = adjective	Abbreviation	Admixture adjective	Streaks, lenses
423201		Limestone (calcareous)	Lst calc	工工	一一
423202		Limestone, dolomitic	Lst, dol	포	<u> </u>
423203		Dolomite (dolomitic)	Dol dol	エ	<del>77</del>
423204		Dolomite-Limestone (mixture approximately equal or not determined)	Dol-Lst	エ	五
423205		Dolomite, calcareous	Dol, calc	포	<u> </u>
423206	IIII	Chalk	Chk	II	пп
423207		Unconsolidated lime mud	L mud, uncons		

**Examples:** Mixtures of carbonate rock types are shown by combined symbols.

I I	Chalky dolomite	Dol, chk
II W II	Chalky lime wackestone	Wkst, chk

# 4.2.4 Mixed Siliciclastics-Carbonates

#### General

In general, mixed lithologies can be depicted by combination of the appropriate symbols for main lithology and admixture. However, for practical reasons, the most common mixtures between siliciclastics and carbonates are treated here as a separate class.

The siliciclastic-carbonate mixture of this class must be homogeneous and the two main components must be present in approximately equal amounts. If these requirements are not met, combinations of separate symbols are to be used.

# Lithotypes

	Symbol	Name brackets = adjective	Abbreviation	Admixture adjective	Streaks, lenses
42401	~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~	Marl	Mrl	~ ~	× ×
42402		Argillaceous limestone	Lst, arg		<del>_</del>
42403	——————————————————————————————————————	(Marlstone)	Mrlst		
42404		Sandy limestone	Lst, s		<del>工·</del> 工·

# **Examples:** Combined symbols with other lithologies

<b>∓ ∀</b>	Calcareous shale with marl streaks	Sh, calc + Mrl Strk
\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	Very sandy marl	Mrl, <u>s</u>

### 4.2.5 Evaporites

### Lithotypes

	Symbol	Name	Abbreviation	Admixture adjective	Streaks, lenses
42501	>>	Gypsum	Gyp	> >	>>> >>> >>>
42502		Anhydrite	Anhd	^ ^	$\wedge$
42503		Salt in general		* *	**
	Na	Halite, rock salt s.s.			
42504		Potassium and magnesium salts in general			####

### Important potassium and magnesium salts

Name	Formula	Abbreviation
Sylvinite	KCI.NaCI	Sv
Kainite	KCI.MgSO ₄ .3H ₂ O	Ka
Polyhalite	$\rm K_2Ca_2Mg(SO_4)_4.2H_2O$	Ph
Kieserite	MgSO ₄ .H ₂ O	Ki
Carnallite	KCI.MgCl ₂ .6H ₂ O	Cn
Bischofite	MgCl ₂ .6H ₂ O	Bi
Tachydrite	CaCl ₂ .2MgCl ₂ .12H ₂ O	Ту

### Example:

The mineralogical composition of the potassium-magnesium salts is indicated by adding the appropriate abbreviations to the right of the column.

Sv Cn KMg salts composed of sylvinite and carnallite

### 4.2.6 Organic-rich Rocks

#### Lithotypes

	Symbol	Name brackets = adjective	Abbreviation	Admixture adjective	Streaks, lenses
42601		Peat			$\Theta$
42602	C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	Coal, general (carbonaceous)	C c		CC CC

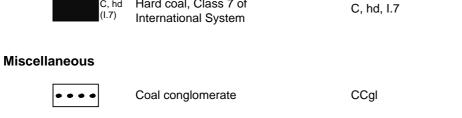
#### Composition

Composition and gross rank of coals can be shown by adding an abbreviation/code to the right of the symbol:

Lignite, brown coal	Lig
Hard coal	C, hd
Bituminous coal	C, bit
Anthracite	Anthr
Humic coal	C, humic
Sapropelic coal (cannel coal, boghead)	C, sapropel

If more precise coal rank data pertaining to some standard system are available, they can be shown by adding abbreviation plus value: I = International System; F = Fixed Carbon; B = BTU/lb; C = Kcal/kg.

#### **Example**



Hard coal, Class 7 of



#### **Examples:** Combined symbols with other lithologies

<b>〒:■</b> ■:〒	Slightly sandy shale with coal streaks	Sh, (s) + C Strk
<del>_</del> 	Bituminous argillaceous limestone	Lst, arg, bit
<b>=</b> ◆ ◆ <b>=</b>	Bituminous shale, oil shale	Sh, bit

# 4.2.7 Miscellaneous Sediments

# Lithotypes

	Symbol	Name brackets = adjective	Abbreviation	Admixture adjective	Streaks, lenses
42701	$\nabla \nabla \nabla$	Chert	Cht	$egin{array}{cccc} egin{array}{cccc} egin{array}{ccccc} egin{array}{cccc} egin{array}{ccccc} egin{array}{ccccc} egin{array}{ccccc} egin{array}{cccc} egin{array}{cccc} egin{array}{ccccc} egin{array}{ccccc} egin{array}{ccccc} egin{array}{ccccc} egin{array}{ccccc} egin{array}{ccccc} egin{array}{cccc} egin{array}{cccc} egin{array}{ccccc} egin{array}{cccccccc} egin{array}{ccccc} egin{array}{ccccc} egin{array}{ccccccccc} egin{array}{ccccc} egin{array}{cccccccccc} egin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	
42702	$\boxed{rac{1}{2}}$	Silicilyte, silicilith	Sct		
	P P P P P P P P P P	Phosphate	Phos	РР	
	FG	Ironstone (ferruginous)	Fest fe	FG FG	
42703	* * *	Glauconite	Glc	*	

# **Examples:** Combined symbols with other lithologies

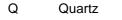
∵∵:FG *···÷	Glauconitic and ferruginous sandstone	Sst, glc, fe
III	Cherty chalk	Chk, cht

# 4.2.8 Igneous Rocks

### 4.2.8.1 Intrusive (Plutonic) Rocks

Classification and nomenclature according to modal mineral content (volume %), highly generalized after Streckeisen (1976).

For classification, the following minerals and mineral groups are used:

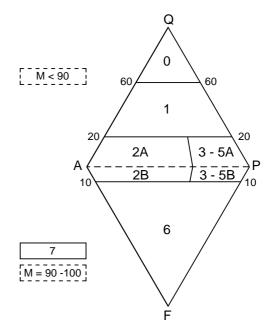


A Alkali feldspars

P Plagioclase

F Feldspathoids or foids

M Mafic and related minerals



	Symbol		Abbreviation	Field in figure
428101	+ + + + + + + + +	Intrusive (plutonic) rocks, general	Plut, In	
	+ + + +Q+	Granitoids and related rocks		1
	+ + + + Gr +Q+	Granite	Gr	1
	$\begin{bmatrix} + & + & + \\ + & Q + \end{bmatrix}$ Grdr	Granodiorite	Grdr	1
	+ + + +A+	Syenitoids		2
	+ + + +   +A +   Sy	Syenite	Sy	2
	+ + + +P+	Dioritoids, gabbroids, anorthosites		3-5
	+ + + + Dr	Diorite	Dr	3-5
	+ + + + Gb	Gabbro	Gb	3-5
	+ + + + Ao	Anorthosite	Ao	3-5
	+ + + +F+	Alkaline rocks		2-5B, 6

	Symbol		Abbreviation	Field in figure	
	+ + + +M+	Ultramafic rocks	Umaf	7	
	+ + + +M+ Pdt	Peridotites	Pdt	7	
4.2.8.2	Dykes, Sills	S			
		Dyke, sill	Dy		
	D0	Dolerite	Do		
	Db	Diabase	Db		
4.2.8.3	Extrusive (	Volcanic) Rocks			
428301	$\begin{bmatrix} \times & \times & \times \\ \times & \times \end{bmatrix}$	Extrusive rocks, general	Vo, Ex		
	$\begin{array}{c c} \times \times \times \\ \times \mathbb{Q} \times \end{array}$	Extrusives without feldspathoids			
	$\begin{bmatrix} \times & \times & \times \\ \times & \times & \times \end{bmatrix}$ RI	Rhyolite	RI		
	× × × × Po	Porphyry	Po		
	$\begin{bmatrix} \times & \times & \times \\ \times & P \times \end{bmatrix}$ An	Andesite	An		
	× × × Ba	Basalt	Ва		
	××× ×P× Do	Dolerite	Do		
	× × × ×F×	Extrusives with feldspathoids			
				Admixture	Streaks, lenses
		Pyroclastic rocks	Pyrcl		
428302		Tuff	Tf	H H	11 11
	T    T	Welded tuff, ignimbrite	Tf, weld		
					MII

Agglomerate, volcanic breccia Ag, vo

### 4.2.8.4 Ophiolites

# 4.2.9 Metamorphic Rocks

	Symbol		Abbreviation
42901		Metamorphic rocks, general	Metam
	<pre></pre>	Slate Phyllite	SI Phy
		Quartzite	Qzt
	M	Marble	Marb
42902		Schist	Sch
	Mic	Mica-schist	Sch, mic
	++	Gneiss	Gns
	+-/+/+ Migm	Migmatite	Migm
	X/X/X X/X/Am	Amphibolite	Am

### 4.2.10 Lithological Colour Symbols

Lithological colour symbols are given for some important rock types as alternatives to black and white lithological symbols.



Sub-types may be shown by combination of the respective black and white symbols with the colour of the dominant components, e.g.:



For colours see Appendix 4

# 4.3 Rock Description

# 4.3.1 Texture and Composition

### 4.3.1.1. Grain Size (Wentworth's (1922) scale, slightly modified)

mm	μ	φ 2)	visual		Nomenclature	Abbreviation
- 256 -		8 -			Boulder	Bld
				lite	Cobble	Cbl
- 64 -		6 - 2 -		Rudite	Pebble	Pbl
4 -	_	2 - 1 -			Granule	Gran
1 -		- 0 -			very coarse	crs
- 1/2 -	- 500 -	1 -		Φ	coarse	crs
		•		Arenite	medium	m
- 1/4 -	- 250 -	- 2 -		<	fine	f
- 1/8 -	- 125 -	- 3 -			very fine	<u>f</u>
- 1/16 -	- 63 -	- 4 -		ite	Silt ¹⁾	Slt
- 1/50 -	- 20 -	- 5.65 -		Lutite	Pelite ¹⁾	Pel

Note: 1) For practical reasons Wentworth's (1922) division of the Lutites into Clay and Silt at the  $4\mu$  (1/256mm) boundary has been replaced by the above subdivision into Pelite and Silt at the  $20\mu$  boundary.

2)  $\varphi = -Log_2$  diameter in mm

#### 4.3.1.2 Sorting

	Abbreviation
Very poorly sorted; unsorted	((srt))
Poorly sorted	(srt)
Poorly to moderately well sorted	(srt) - srt
Moderately well sorted	srt
Well sorted	<u>srt</u>
Very well sorted	<u>srt</u>
Unimodally sorted	unimod srt
Bimodally sorted	bimod srt

### **4.3.1.3 Roundness** (roundness refers to modal size class)

Very angular	< 0.1	ang
Angular	0.2	ang
Subangular	0.3	(ang)
Subrounded	0.4	(rnd)
Rounded	0.6	rnd
Well rounded	> 0.85	rnd

Abbreviation

# 4.3.1.4 Sphericity (sphericity refers to modal size class)

Very elongated	< 0.5	elong
Elongated	0.5 - 0.6	elong
Slightly elongated	0.6 - 0.7	(elong)
Slightly spherical	0.7 - 0.8	(sph)
Spherical	0.8 -0.9	sph
Very spherical	> 0.9	sph

# 4.3.1.5 Compaction

not cmp
(cmp)
cmp
<u>cmp</u>
fri
ind
hd

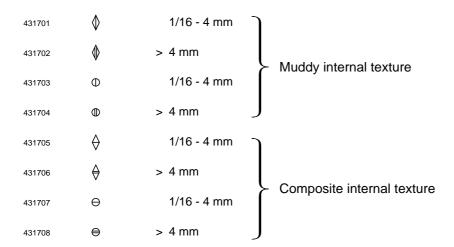
#### 4.3.1.6 Non-skeletal Particles

Non-skeletal particles are primarily classified according to degree of rounding and aggregation:

	Symbol		Abbreviation
431601	$\Diamond$	Angular fragment, lithoclast	Lcl
	♦	Lithoclasts, aggregated	Lcl, aggr
	0	Rounded particles (not determined further)	Psoo
	0	Rounded aggregated particles (grapestone)	Gpst

#### 4.3.1.7 Non-skeletal Particle Texture and Size

Particle texture and size are indicated by symbols which are combined with the classification according to degree of rounding and aggregation (see above):



#### 4.3.1.8 Pellets and Coated Grains

431801	$\infty$	Faecal pellet, coprolite	Pel, fae
431802	ф	Micropelletoid (<1/16 mm)	Micrpeld
431803	¢	Pelletoid (1/16 - 2mm)	Peld
431804	-0-	Superficial ooid (single layer)	Oo, spf
		Single-layer coating of particles is indicate horizontal bars to the appropriate symbol	, ,
431805	0	Ooid (1/16 - 2 mm)	Oo
431806	0	Pisoid ( > 2 mm)	Piso
431807	€\$	Onkoid (1/16 mm - 2 mm)	Onk
431808	٠ ا	Onkoid ( > 2 mm)	Onkd

#### 4.3.1.9 Skeletal Particles

Skeletal particles have the same basic symbol as used for fossil content (4.3.5), supplemented with signs indicating fragmentation, rounding and/or coating:

	Symbol		Abbreviation
431901	B	Whole fossils, unspecified	Foss
431902	B	Bioclasts (unspecified broken fossils), angular	Bcl, ang
431903	\$	Bioclasts (unspecified broken fossils), rounded	Bcl, rnd
431904		Larger foraminifera, coated	
431905	Ø	Pelagic foraminifera, broken	

#### **Examples:** Combined carbonate symbols

W L	Pelletoidal and bioclastic lime wackstone	Wkst, peld, bcl
SZI	Chalky and onkoidal, dolomitic limestone	Lst, dol, chk, onk
©⊥G X T G	Oolitic partly recrystallized lime grainstone	Grst, oo, part rex

#### 4.3.1.10 Compositional Siliciclastics Classification (modified after Pettijohn, Potter & Siever, 1987)

Arenite (< 15% matrix)

Quartz arenite

Sub-arkose

Arkosic arenite

Sub-litharenite

Litharenite

Arkose

Ark

Lithic arkose

Wacke (15% < matrix < 75%)

Feldspathic wacke

Lithic wacke

Claystone (matrix > 75 %)

Clst

# 4.3.2 Porosity and Permeability

# 4.3.2.1 Fabric Selective Porosity

	Symbol		Abbreviation
432101	<b>)•</b> (	Intergranular (particle size > 20μ)	intergran Por
432102	<b>\</b>	Fine interparticle (particle size < 20µ)	f interpart Por
432103		Intercrystalline	interxln Por
432104	•	Intragranular	Intragran Por
432105		Intraskeletal	intraskel Por
432106		Intracrystalline	intraxln Por
432107	ල්	Mouldic	mld Por
432108	-	Fenestral	fnstr Por
432109		Shelter	Shelt Por
432110		Framework	Frmwk Por

# 4.3.2.2 Non-fabric Selective Porosity

432201	=	Fracture	Frac Por
432202	<b>&gt;&gt;</b>	Stylolitic	stltc Por
432203		Replacement	repl Por
432204	~	Solution	sol Por
432205	<i>:</i> •	Vuggy, vugular	vug, vug Por
432206	J	Channel	chnl Por
432207		Cavernous (person-sized pore)	cav, cav Por

#### 4.3.2.3 Relative Timing of Porosity Generation

P added to the left of code and symbol

Primary porosity

Secondary porosity

#### Example

Abbreviation

Primary, intergranular porosity

P intergran Por

nonpor

#### 4.3.2.4 Porosity (qualitative by visual estimate)

Non-porous, dense, no visible porosity

Slightly (poorly) porous (por)

Fairly porous; porous por

Highly porous <u>por</u>

### 4.3.2.5 Permeability (qualitative)

Impermeable, tight imperm, tight

Slightly (poorly) permeable (perm)

Fairly permeable; permeable perm

Highly permeable perm

#### 4.3.2.6 Archie Classification

Matrix texture plus size, frequency and degree of interconnection of vugs are used on a purely geometrical basis (Archie, 1952).

#### Matrix texture (at 10x magnification)

	Archie code
Compact, crystalline; often "feather-edge" appearance on breaking	I
Friable, dull, earthy or chalky appearance; particle size < $20\mu$ ; often exhibits capillary imbibition	II
Visibly particulate, granular or sucrosic appearance; often exhibits capillary imbibition	III
Gradational textures are quite common, e.g.: Compact interlocking to particulate	I/III
Composite textures also occur, e.g.: Chalky matrix with sucrosic patches	II+III

#### 4.3.2.7 Archie Porosity Types

	Symbol			Code
		No visible vugs		Α
		Vugs < 0.125 mm		В
		Vugs 0.125 - 2 mm		С
		Vugs > 2 mm		D
432701	ţ	Vugs, disconnected	< 10%	d
432702	t t	Vugs, disconnected	> 10%	d
432703	+	Vugs, connected	< 10%	С
432704	H	Vugs, connected	> 10%	С
		Matrix porosity	< 10%	
		Matrix porosity	> 10%	

### **Examples:** combined Archie symbols

Suppose 60% of the rock consists of type II in continuous phase: Of this type 3% by volume consists of disconnected B-sized vugs. 40% of the rocks consists of type III very fine grained in patches: Of this type 5% by volume consists of interconnected C-sized vugs.

Then the Archie formula reads: 60 II  $B_{3d}$  + 40 III  $f_C_{5c}$ 

Suppose 70% of the rock consists of type I to II which forms the matrix with no visible porosity, and 30% of the rock consists of sucrosic streaks with 2% disconnected size A vugs and 1% interconnected size D vugs.

Then the Archie formula reads: 70  $I/II + 30 III A_{2d}D_{1c}$ 

# 4.3.3 Colour Description

#### General

Colours are described by means of the Rock Colour Chart based on the Munsell System (Goddard, Trask *et al.*, 1963).

If possible, colours should be denoted by code, e.g. 5G 5/2, with names optionally added, e.g. greyish green. When using informal abbreviations, weak and modifying colours (-ish) are placed between brackets. Vivid or strong colours are underlined.

#### 4.3.3.1 Colours

	Abbreviation		Abbreviation
black	blk	orange	orng
blue	blu	pink	pk
brown	brn	purple	pu
buff	buf	red	red
green	gn	translucent	transl
grey	gy	white	wh
olive	olv	yellow	yel

#### 4.3.3.2 Modifying Adjectives

А	b	b	re۱	/ıa	١t١	OI	n

dark	dk
light	lt
moderate, medium	mod
mottled, variegated	mtl, vgt
slight, weak	(colour)
strong, vivid (emphasis)	colour

#### **Examples**

greenish brown	(grn) brn
vividly red	red

# 4.3.4 Accessory Minerals

	Abbreviation		Abbreviation
Anhydrite	Anhd	Montmorillonite	Mtmo
Biotite	Biot	Muscovite	Musc
Calcite	Calc	Olivine	Olv
Dolomite	Dol	Orthoclase	Orth
Feldspar	Fld	Plagioclase	Plag
Glauconite	Glc	Pyrite	Pyr
Gypsum	Gyp	Pyroxene	Px
Hornblende	Hrnb	Quartz	Qz
Illite	III	Selenite	Sel
Kaolinite	Kao	Siderite	Sid
Limonite	Lmn	Sulphur	Su
Mica	Mic	Crystal	XI

# 4.3.5 Fossils

# **4.3.5.1 Fossils, General** (see also 4.3.1.9)

	Symbol		Abbreviation
435101	6	Fossils in general	Foss
	G F	Fossils, fresh water	Foss, fresh
	Ь _в	Fossils, brackish water	Foss, brack
	Ь _м	Fossils, marine	Foss, mar
435102	<b>&amp;</b>	Fossils, benthonic	Foss, bent
435103	(4)	Fossils, pelagic	Foss, pelg
	(6)	Brackets around fossil symbol and/or abbreviation signify few or rare occurre	nces
	<u>&amp;</u>	Underlining of symbol and/or abbreviation indicates rich occurrences	
435104	B	Crossing out of a fossil symbol indicate broken fragments of that fossil	s

### 4.3.5.2 Fossils, Specific

	Symbol	A	Abbreviation		Symbol		Abbreviation
435201	A	Acritarchs	Acrt	435222	E	Graptolites	Grap
435202	A	Algae	Alg		ſ	Lamellibranchs	Lbr
435203	G	Ammonites	Amm	435223	8	Pelecypods	Pelcp
435204	$\nabla$	Belemnites	Blm		l	Bivalves	Biv
435205	$\overline{}$	Brachiopods	Brac	435224		Lamellibranchs, pelagic	Lbr, pelg
435206	Y	Bryozoa	Bry	435225	M	Microplankton	Mpl
435207	<b>②</b>	Charophytes	Char	435226	0	Molluscs	Mol
435208	Y	Chitinozoa	Chtz	435227	N	Nannoplankton, calcareous	Nanplk
435209	W.	Conodonts	Con	435228	G	Oligostegina (Calcispheres)	Oligst, Calsph
435210	$\Theta$	Corals	Cor	435229	0	Ostracods	Ost
435211	☆	Crinoids	Crin	435230	<del></del>	Plant remains	Plt Rem
435212		Diatoms	Diat	435231	×	Radiolaria	Rad
435213	D	Dinoflagellates	Dinfl	435232	D	Rudists	Rud
435214		Echinoderms	Ech	435233	$\checkmark$	Spicules	Spic
435215	$\bowtie$	Fish remains Fish scales	Fish Rem Fish Sc	435234	$\odot$	Sporomorphs	Spr
435216	&	Foraminifera general	Foram	435235	S	Stromatoporoids	Strom
435217	Φ	Foraminifera, larger	Foram, Ig	435236	ਨ	Tintinnids	Tin
435218	&s	Foraminifera, smaller	Foram, sm	435237	$\Theta$	Trilobites	Tril
435219	<b>&amp;</b>	Foraminifera, smaller, benthonic	Foram, sm, bnt	435238	$\checkmark$	Vertebrates	Vrtb
435220	<b>®</b>	Foraminifera, pelagic, planktonic	Foram, pelg/plk	435239	<b>.</b>	Wood, silicified	Wd, si
435221	8	Gastropods	Gast				

### 4.3.5.3 Ichnofossils

	Symbol		Abbreviation
435301	7F\\ 7	Trails, "wormtracks", trace fossils	
435302	A	Vertebrate tracks	
435303	<u></u> VH	Burrows, vertical or horizontal	Bur
435304	$\bigoplus$	Churned, bioturbated	
435305	-	Borings and animal tubes	Bor
435306	_	Bored surface	Srf, bor

# 4.3.5.4 Organogenic Structures

435401	ത്ത	Algal mats, stromatolites	Alg Mat
	<u>ര</u> ഹ D	Algal domes, domal stromatolites	Alg Dom
435402	J.	Plant root tubes, rootlets	Plt Rt

# 4.3.6 Stratification and Sedimentary Structures

### 4.3.6.1 Bed Thickness

		Abbreviation		Abbreviation
Millimetre bedded	< 1 cm	mm - bd	Thin bedded	tn - bd
Centimetre bedded	1 - 10 cm	cm - bd	Thick bedded	tk - bd
Decimetre bedded	10 - 100 cm	dm - bd	Variable bedded	vr - bd
Metre bedded	> 100 cm	m - bd		

### 4.3.6.2 Bedding Appearance

#### 4.3.6.3 Character of Base of Bed

		Abrupt or sharp, planar
	$\sim$	Abrupt or sharp, irregular
		Gradational
436301	~~~	Erosional surface, erosional contact

#### 4.3.6.4 Miscellaneous Terms

Amorphous	amor
Blocky	blky
Conchoidal	conch
Fissile	fis
Flaky	flk
Laminated (see also 4.3.6.8)	lam
Papery	pap

# 4.3.6.5 Large Sedimentary Features

	Symbol		Abbreviation
436501	>	Wedge-shaped layer, tongue	Wdg
436502	$\bigcirc$	Lenticular layer, lens	Len
436503		Unit with concave bottom and flat top (scour-and-fill, channel, wash-out)	
436504		As above, with horizontal fill	
436505		As above, but with foreset infill	
436506		Unit with convex top and flat bottom (add bedding attitude as above)	
436507	0/	Olistolith, slide, rockfall	Olisth
436508	6	Olistostrome, mass flow	Olistr
436509		Bioherm	
436510	£ 11173	Biostrome	
436511		Reef	

Note: The lithological composition of the sedimentary unit can be shown by the appropriate symbol:

### Example

Limestone olistolith	Lst Olisth
Limbotono onotonin	Lot Onoth

# 4.3.6.6 Cross-bedding

436601		Cross-bedding (non-directional)	xbd
	Tr	Trough cross-bedding	xbd-tr
	F	Festoon cross-bedding	xbd-f
	Tb	Tabular cross-bedding	xbd-tb
	P	Planar cross-bedding	xbd-p
	R	Ripple-drift, climbing ripples	xbd-r
436602	$\leftarrow$	Cross-bedding, chevron or herringbone type	xbd-c
436603		Hummocky cross-stratification	xbd-hm
436604	~~	Swaley cross-stratification	xbd-s
		Cross-bedding, with angle indicated	xbd-A10
436605	80	Cross-bedding, directional (azimuth N80°E)	xbd-N80E

# **Examples:** Bedding type and thickness can be combined as follows

cm	Well bedded, centimetre thickness	cm - <u>bd</u>
25 / Pdm	Planar cross-bedding, 1-10 cm thick	cm - xbd - P - N25E

### 4.3.6.7 Ripplemarks on Bedding Planes

	Symbol		Abbreviation
436701		Adhesion ripples	adh-Rpl
436702	~~	Asymmetrical ripples in general	asym-Rpl
	~~ P	Planar, parallel ripples	plan-Rpl
436703	~~~	Symmetrical ripples	sym-RpI
	~*~	Interference ripples, "tadpole nests"	intf-Rpl
	~~c	Lunate, barchanoid, crescentic ripples (steep sides concave)	conc-RpI
	$\sim \sim x$	Linguoid, lobate ripples (steep sides convex)	conx-Rpl

#### 4.3.6.8 Horizontal Lamination

L	Parallel	
<u> </u>	Non-parallel	
v	Varves	Varv

# 4.3.6.9 Wavy/Irregular/Lenticular Stratification

436901	<b>**</b>	Parallel wavy	
436902	$>\!\!<$	Flaser	
436903	$\approx$	Irregular, wavy bedding	irg-bd
436904	$\diamond \diamond$	Lenticular, linsen bedding	
436905	0	Streaky	
436906	<b>***</b>	Crinkled	crink-bd

#### 4.3.6.10 Graded Beds

4361001	•••••	Graded bedding	grd-bd
4361002	Д	Normal grading/fining upward	
4361003	······ 7	Inverse grading/coarsening upward	
	000	Lag	

# 4.3.6.11 Lineations on Bedding Planes

	Symbol		Abbreviation
4361101	<del></del>	Parting lineation primary current	part-Lin
4361102	_=_	Parting lineation primary current Streaming lineation	strm-Lin
4361103	<u> </u>	Shell, fossil lineation	foss-Lin
4361104	<b>—</b> ф—	Plant fragment lineation	plt-Lin
4361105	·	Sand grain lineation	grain-Lin
4361106		Pebble lineation	pbl-Lin

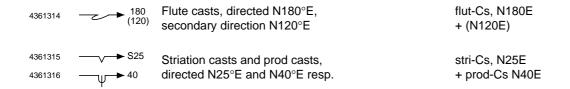
### 4.3.6.12 Soft Sediment Deformation

4361201		Flame structure	
4361202		Dish (and pillar) structure	
4361203		Load casts	load-Cs
4361204	5	Oversteepening, overturning	
4361205	Q	Ptygmatic fold/entherolithic bedding	
4361206		Convolute bedding	conv-bd
4361207	6	Slumped, contorted bedding	slump, cont-bd
4361208	<b></b>	Drag folds (sedimentary)	Drgfld, sed
4361209	M	Vein, sedimentary dyke	Vn, Dyke

#### 4.3.6.13 Syndepositional Marks and Miscellaneous Structures

	Symbol		Abbreviation
4361301		Clay drape	
4361302		Carbonaceous drape	
4361303	~	Flute casts	flut-Cs
4361304	s	Striation casts (< 2 mm wide)	stri-Cs
	G	Groove casts (> 2 mm wide)	grov-Cs
4361305	—ψ—	Prod casts; bounce casts	prod-Cs
4361306	<b></b>	Raindrop imprints; gas, air or spring pits	rain-Imp
4361307		Mudcracks	Mdcrk
4361308		Syneresis cracks	
4361309		Salt moulds or hoppers	salt-Mld
4361310	ග	Pseudo-nodules; phacoids	Psnod
4361311	Š	Tepee structure	
4361312		Pebble imbrication	pbl-Imb
4361313	$lue{lue}$	Geopetal fabric; floored cavities	

Directional features can be indicated by adding an arrow-head to the symbol and a numerical value corresponding to the direction(s):



# 4.3.7 Post-depositional Features

# 4.3.7.1 Miscellaneous Post-depositional Features

Symbol		Abbreviation
	Unconsolidated, loose (e.g. sand, gravel)	uncons, Ise
	Slightly consolidated, friable	(cons), fri
<b>一</b>	Consolidated, cemented, hard (e.g. sandstone, conglomerate)	cons, cmt, hd
	Strongly cemented, highly consolidated (e.g. quartzitic sandstone)	cons, cmt
J	Jointed (V = Vertical; H = Horizontal)	jt
\$	Disturbed; faulted, fractured, slickensided	flt, frac, sks
\$\$[	Highly disturbed; faulted, fractured, slickensided	flt, frac, sks
	Weathered, leached; soil bed (drawn across lithological symbols)	weath, leach
	Red beds (can be drawn across other lithological symbols or down right-hand margin of lithological column)	Redbd
	Caliche (can be drawn across other lithological symbols)	

# 4.3.7.2 Diagenetic Structures

	Symbol		Abbreviation
437201	=>=>=	Boudinage; ball-and-flow structure	
437202		Pull-apart structure	
437203	$\langle \langle \rangle \rangle$	Collapse, solution breccia	Bc, sol
437204		Boxwork structure, rauhwacke	Rauhw
437205	$\wedge$	Cone-in-cone	
437206	_M	Stromatactis	
437207		Stylolites	
437208	$\mathcal{J}$	Horse-tailing	
437209	<b>→</b>	Birdseye structure, keystone vugs	
437210		Fenestral structure	
437211	[_]	Crystal ghosts	
437212	E	Fossil ghosts dashed outline of skeletal (4.3.5) or non-skeletal	
437213	0	Ooid ghosts	

#### 4.3.7.3 Nodules/Concretions

	Symbol		Abbreviation
437301	$ \bigcirc \\ \bigcirc \\ \bigcirc$	Concretions, nodules, geodes in general	Conc, Nod
437302	$\begin{array}{ c c }\hline \Phi & \\ \hline & \Phi \\ \hline \end{array}$	Calcareous concretions	calc-Conc
437303	Φ	Soil pisoids	
437304	<ul><li>①</li><li>②</li></ul>	Siliceous concretions	si-Conc
437305	(A)	Anhydrite concretions	anhd-Conc
437306		Anhydrite concretions compressed ("chicken-wire" type)	
	o phos	Phosphatic concretions or nodules	phos-Conc
		Siderite concretions or nodules	sid-Conc
	o fe	Ferruginous concretions or nodules	fe-Conc

# 4.4 Stratigraphy

#### 4.4.1 Lithostratigraphy

#### 4.4.1.1 Lithostratigraphical Terminology

(For further details see Salvador, 1994)

	Abbreviation		Abbreviation
Supergroup	Supgp	Lentil, lens	Len
Group	Gp	Complex	Cx
Formation	Fm	Upper, upper	U, u
Member	Mbr	Middle, middle	M, m
Bed, layer	Bd, Lyr	Lower, lower	L,I
Tongue	Tng		

#### 4.4.1.2 Lithostratigraphical Gaps

Unconformity U

Disconformity D

Hiatus Hi

### 4.4.2 Biostratigraphy

#### 4.4.2.1 Zonal Terminology

The name of a (bio)zone (subzone or zonule) consists of the name(s) of the characteristic fossil(s), often in abbreviated form, combined with the appropriate term. The category of the zone (range zone or taxon-range zone, concurrent-range zone, interval zone, assemblage zone, abundance zone, lineage zone) is normally only given in the definition. A zonation comprises a number of consecutive zones. (Further details in Salvador, 1994)

#### Examples:

Gonyaulacysta jurassica Assemblage Zone or Gonyaulacysta jurassica Zone

Chiasmolithus danicus Interval Zone or Chiasmolithus danicus Zone

Globigerina sellii-Pseudohastigerina barbadoensis Concurrent-range Zone

Globotruncanita calcarata Taxon-range Zone or G. calcarata Zone

Bolivinoides draco Taxon-range Zone or Bolivinoides draco Zone

#### 4.4.2.2 Zones/Zonation

	Abbreviation
Micropalaeontological zone/zonation	PA-zone/zonation
Palynological zone/zonation	PY-zone/zonation
Foraminiferal zone/zonation	F-zone/zonation
Planktonic foraminifera zone/zonation	PF-zone/zonation
Benthonic foraminifera zone/zonation	BF-zone/zonation
Calcareous nannoplankton zone/zonation	N-zone/zonation
Microplankton zone/zonation	M-zone/zonation
Sporomorph zone/zonation	S-zone/zonation
Chitinozoa zone/zonation	C-zone/zonation

#### 4.4.2.3 Quantity Symbols for Distribution Charts

NF	No fauna / flora	•	21 - 100 specimens
•	1 specimen	•	> 100 specimens
/	2 - 5 specimens	×	Qualitative determination only
$\circ$	6 - 20 specimens		

A la la man d'a 41 a m

# 4.4.3 Chronostratigraphy and Geochronology

The chronostratigraphical and geochronological units are homonymous.

The following Geological Data Tables (only available in the hardcopy version) show the generally accepted subdivision for the Cenozoic, Mesozoic, Palaeozoic and upper Proterozoic (ages after Harland et al., 1990). The chronostratigraphical units, including regional stages not appearing on these tables, their abbreviations, ages, duration and hierarchical position are listed, differently sorted, in Appendices 1 to 3.

Abbreviations for further subdivisions are:

Chronostratigraphical units (Salvador, 1994)	Abbreviation	
Upper, upper	U, u	
Middle, middle	M,m	
Lower, lower	L, I	
Geochronological units (Salvador, 1994)		
Late, late	Lt, It	
Middle/Mid, middle/mid	M, m	
Early, early	Ey, ey	
Million years	Ма	

# 4.4.4 Sequence Stratigraphy

### **Systems Tracts**

		Abbreviation
orange	Highstand systems tract	HST
light green	Transgressive systems tract	TST
yellow	Lowstand systems tract	LST

### **Deep Water Fan System**

middle yellow	Deep water fan system (undifferentiated)	DWF
sienna	Leveed channel complex	LCC
dark orange	Debris flows/slumps	DF
burlywood	Basin floor fan complex	BFF

### **Miscellaneous Depositional Elements**

green	Condensed systems tract (condensation horizons)	CST
grey	Incised valley fill	IVF
deep sky-blue 2	Forced regressive shoreface wedge	FRW
hot pink	Lowstand wedge	LW

#### **Surfaces**

 red	Sequence boundary	SB
 green	Maximum flooding surface	MFS
 cyan	Transgressive/flooding surfaces	TS/FS
blue	Transgressive surface of erosion (ravinement surface)	TSE
 dark violet	Regressive surface of erosion (sharp-based shoreface erosion surface)	RSE

RPS

For colours see Appendix 4

Retrograding (backstepping) parasequence set

Accessory Elements	Abbreviation
Parasequence/parasequence set	P/PS
Prograding (forestepping) parasequence set	PPS
Aggrading parasequence set	APS

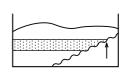
# 4.4.5 Stratigraphical Boundaries on Maps

#### 4.4.5.1

4.4.5.1 General				
		Certain	Uncertain	Section
Stratigrap	phical boundary	$\sim$	/ \ / \	
alternative	е	and the state of t	, " v * J	
Disconfor	mity, hiatus	~~D~~	$\sim \sim D \sim \sim$ $\leftD \right\}$	
alternative	9	—— D ——	$D\int$	
Angular u	inconformity (truncation)	~~·∪ <i>~</i> ~~	~~U~~ U	
alternativ	е	—— U ——	u-	
4.4.5.2 Layer Ma	ıps			
	lower edge subcrop see above)	$\sim$	/ _/	
	upper edge and subcrop)		77×27	
Depositio	nal lower edge (onlap)		u majuri	





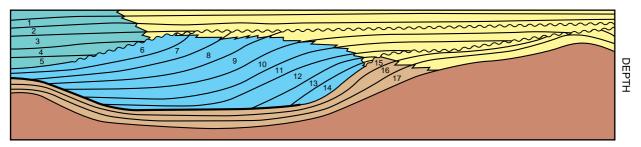


# 4.4.6 Gaps and Unknown Formations

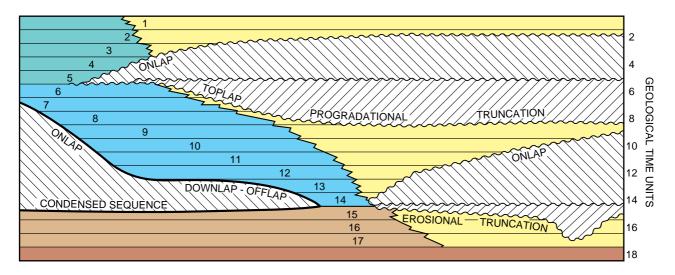
#### 4.4.6.1 Gaps on Columnar Sections and Stratigraphical Tables

**Columnar sections** Stratigraphical incl. well sections tables Gap in general; origin and cut-out unknown Stratigraphical gap in general: 600m cut-out 600 m Non-deposition, hiatus Erosional gap, angular (U) or non-angular (D); U or D 200m cut-out 200 m Gap due to faulting; cut-out 120 m I I 120m I I = fault FN = normal fault F 120m FT = thrust fault FR = reverse fault Unknown formation, no outcrop, ? no samples

#### Example

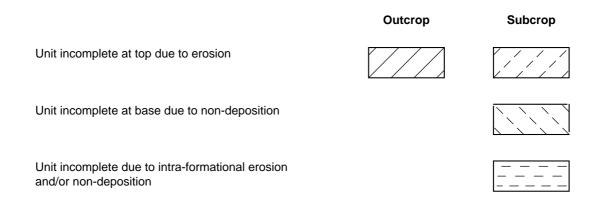


Well and outcrop calibration of the seismic depositional unit establishes lithofacies distribution. Biostratigraphy calibrates time lines and environments of deposition.



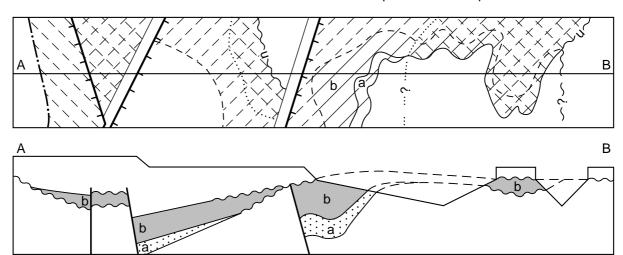
Time/rock synopsis provides the summary.

#### 4.4.6.2 Gaps on Layer Maps



#### **Examples**

**a)** Layer map and explanatory section of formation F (with members a + b) showing how the application of Sections 4.4.5 and 4.4.6 enables a maximum of detail to be plotted and interpreted.



**b)** An alternative scheme, which minimizes areas of shading and hence permits additional information (e.g. shows) to be plotted, is the **annotated isopach map.** 

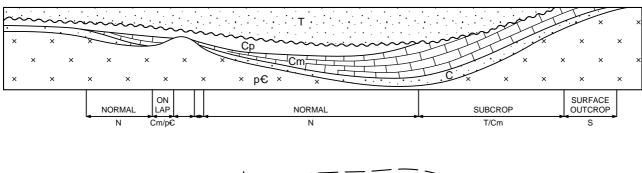
Annotated isopach maps supplement the information about thickness with information on the vertical relations of the mapped stratigraphical unit.

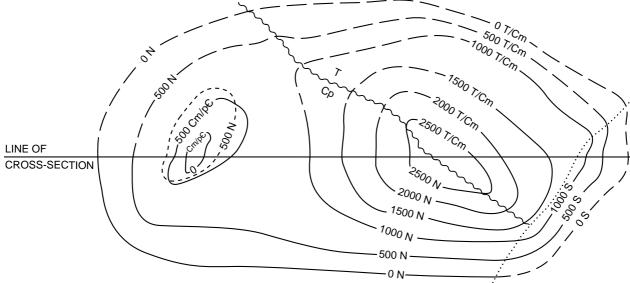
The following symbols are added to the contour value:

- 1) N for contours where the boundaries of the mapped unit are conformable at top and bottom.
- 2) S for contours of the un-reconstructed thickness of the unit at outcrop.
- 3) Abbreviated name of overlying unit/abbreviated name of mapped unit for contours where it is truncated by the overlying unit.
- 4) Abbreviated name of mapped unit/abbreviated name of underlying unit indicating onlap.

The following lines are distinguished:

- 1) Dotted line shows where surface outcrop of the mapped unit dips beneath cover.
- 2) Dashed line shows where mapped unit onlaps/overlaps an underlying unit.
- 3) Crinkled line shows the line of truncation of the top of the mapped unit.





Legend

Isopach map of Cm formation

N	Normal formation boundaries, layer in normal stratigraphical succession
T/Cm	Abnormal formation contact at top of layer indicating truncated subcrop
Cm/p€	Abnormal formation contact at bottom of layer indicating onlap
S	Surface outcrop, layer truncated by erosion

# 4.5 Depositional Environments

### 4.5.1 Biostratigraphical Charts

#### 4.5.1.1 Abbreviations

The following abbreviations have proven useful for palaeoenvironment interpretations based on microfaunal and microfloral analysis.

Continental	CONT	Holomarine, inner neritic	HIN
Coastal plain	СР	Holomarine, middle neritic	HMN
Upper coastal plain	UCP	Holomarine, outer neritic	HON
Lower coastal plain	LCP	Bathyal	BAT
Coastal, holomarine	COL	Upper bathyal	UBAT
Coastal, fluviomarine	COF	Middle bathyal	MBAT
Fluviomarine, inner neritic	FIN	Lower bathyal	LBAT
Fluviomarine, middle neritic	FMN	Abyssal	ABL
Fluviomarine, outer neritic	FON		

#### 4.5.1.2 Colour Coding

The following colours can be used to illustrate depositional environments distinguished in (well) sections based on microfaunal (and microfloral) analysis. Since the former permits best to distinguish environments ranging from inner neritic to lower bathyal, the colour scheme concentrates on these.



For colours see Appendix 4

# 4.5.2 Maps and Sections, Colour Coding

These colour codes, primarily developed for basin modelling programs, are also suggested for maps and sections showing depositional environments. This scheme can be adapted to serve local requirements.



For colours see Appendix 4

# 4.5.3 Facies Terminology

Use of the following terminology and the hierarchy as outlined below are recommended for detailed facies analysis of cored or outcropping intervals.

#### 4.5.3.1 Clastic Facies

	_		
Alluvial	Fan	Humid	
		Arid	
	Channel	Braided	
		Meandering	Single/multi-storey
		Anastomosed	
	Fan delta		
	Braidplain		
	Floodplain	Crevasse	
		Coal	
		Paleosol	
		Fines	
Lacustrine	Fluvio-lacustrine	Sheet	
		Mouth-bar	
		Distributary	
		Turbidite	
	Ephemeral-lacustrine	Fines	
		Sheet	
		Carbonate	
		Gypsum	
		Halite	
		Potash	
Aeolian	Dunes	Barchan	
		Ridge	
		Toe/slipface	
	Interdune	·	
	Flat		
	Dune field margins		
	Fans		
	Sheet sands		
	J531 Garrag		

#### Fluvial-Aeolian Sheet

Mouth-bar
Distributary

Fines Carbonate

Gypsum
Halite
Potash

Interdune

Flat

Dune field margins

Fans

Sheet sands

#### Fluvio-Glacial

#### Deltaic

Wave-dominated

Offshore

Lower shoreface
Middle shoreface
Upper shoreface
Beach/foreshore
Backshore/dunes

Barrier

Lagoon Fines

Washover

Coastal plain

River-dominated

Offshore

Prodelta Proximal

Distal

Delta front

Mouth-bar Upper

Lower

Distributary channel Active

Abandoned

Interdistributary bay Fines

Crevasse splay

Delta plain

Tide-dominated Offshore Prodelta Delta front Tidal ridge Tidal flat Sand Mixed Mud Tidal channel Supratidal flats Salt marsh Mixed Shelf edge **Marginal Marine** Lagoon Estuary Fluvial Bay-head delta Central basin Marine sand plug Tidal Incised valley fill **Shallow Marine** Outer shelf Offshore Inner shelf Tidal shelf ridge

Tidal shelf ridge

Shoreface Lower Sharp-based

Gradationally based

Middle

Upper Foreshore/beach

Tidal inlet

Barrier

Flood/ebb tidal delta

Tidal channel

Lag deposit Transgressive

Regressive

**Deep Marine** Turbidite Thick-bedded

Thin-bedded

Channel/levee complex

Submarine canyon

Fan Basin floor Upper

Toe of slope Middle

Slope Lower

Debris flow/slump

#### 4.5.3.2 Carbonate Facies

Terrestrial Lacustrine

Karst

Marginal Marine Sabhka

Lagoon

Marine Platform Rimmed/unrimmed

Ramp Shelf Bank Basin

Peritidal

Reefs/mounds Back reef

Reef flat
Reef crest
Reef front
Fore reef
Upper

Slopes

Lower

Deep Marine Turbidite

Slump

Autochthonous

# 4.6 Palaeogeographical Maps

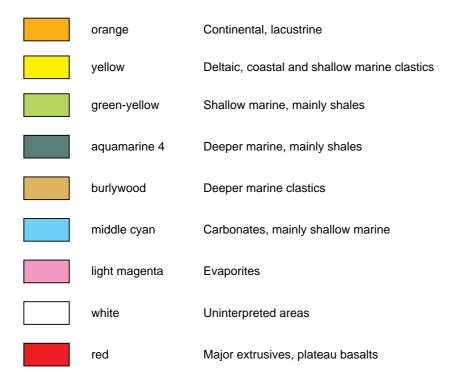
# **4.6.1 Basin Scale Maps** (after Ziegler, 1982, 1990)

The principle here is that lithology is shown by the appropriate black and white symbol, whilst the depositional environment is indicated by colour.

# **Lithological Symbols**

	Sand/sandstone and conglomorate
	Sand/sandstone
	Sand/sandstone and clay/claystone/shale
	Carbonate and sand/sandstone
	Carbonate
	Carbonate and clay/claystone/shale
	Clay/claystone/shale, some carbonate
	Clay/claystone/shale
•	Organic shale
	Halite
^^^	Anhydrite, gypsum
0 0	Oolites, shoals
	Coal
+	Batholiths
*	Volcanics, local
V V V	Major extrusives, plateau basalts

#### **Depositional Environments (and cross lithology)**



#### **Areas of Non-deposition**

grey 90 Cratonic hinterlands (mainly low relief)

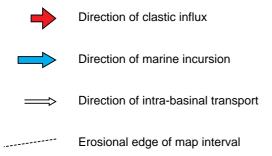
grey Inactive fold belts (moderate to high relief)

grey 50 Active fold belts (high relief)

For colours see Appendix 4

For **Tectonic Symbols** see 4.7.2

# **Miscellaneous Symbols**



# 4.6.2 Continental/Global Scale Maps (after Ziegler, 1989)

The principle here is that, for reasons of scale, colour alone is used to depict both lithology and depositional environment.

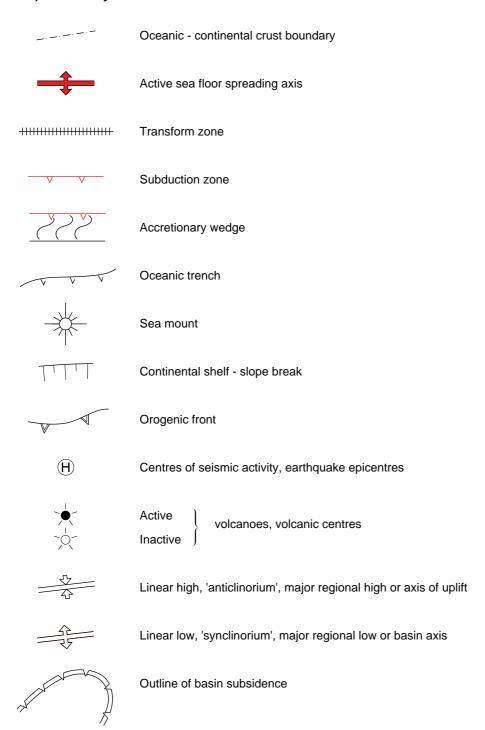
#### **Depositional Environment and Principal Lithology**



For colours see Appendix 4

For Areas of Non-deposition see 4.6.1

## (Plate-)tectonic Symbols



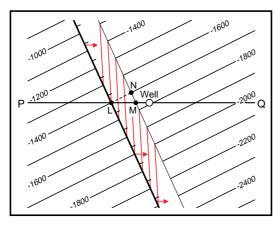
For other **Tectonic Symbols** see 4.7.2

# 4.7 Structural Geology

## 4.7.1 Faults, General Aspects

# **Elements of Fault Terminology**

#### Normal and reverse faults on maps



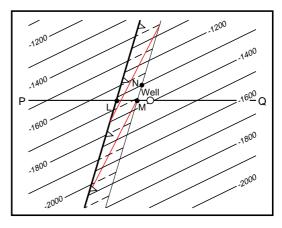
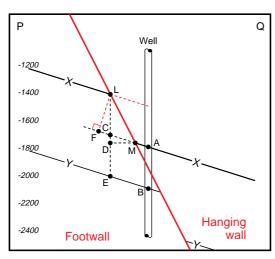


Fig.a

Fig.b

black - contours on marker x (e.g. seismic reflection), red - contours on fault plane

#### Normal and reverse faults on sections



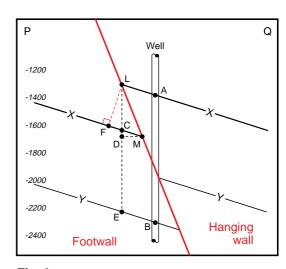


Fig.c

Fig.d

## **Terminology**

Footwall and hanging wall refer to the geometrical position of the blocks, below and above the fault plane. Upthrown and downthrown describe the relative movement of the blocks.

#### **Measures of Separation**

Separations describe the geometry of the fault and have to be referred to a measurement direction (e.g. the cross-section plane or a fault-dip section). This example refers to the cross-section plane PQ (through LM).

Vertical separation in plane of section Difference in level between L and M: -360 in Fig. a

Difference in level between L and M: +400 in Fig. b

Stratigraphical separation Vertical separation multiplied by cosine of true dip = LF in Figs. c and d

Borehole cut-out AB - LE = -LC = vertical separation (-300) in Fig. c and LN in Fig. aBorehole repetition AB - CE = LC = vertical separation (+350) in Fig. d and LN in Fig. b

Measured in a fault-dip section

Dip separation LM in Fig. c

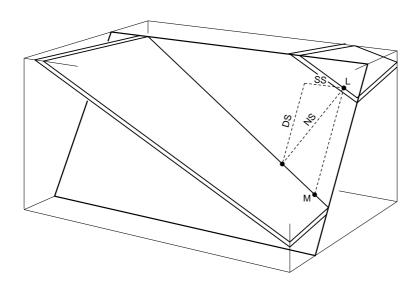
Note: Section PQ in Fig. c is a fault-dip section; in Fig. d, the section is not a fault-dip section.

Throw Vertical component of dip separation = LD

Heave Horizontal component of dip separation = DM (Fig. c), and LM (Fig. a)

#### **Measures of Slip**

The measures below require knowledge of the fault slip direction, as evidenced directly (e.g. by slickensides at outcrop or by offset linear features such as fluvial channels) or indirectly (by stress field analysis or by seismically mappable corrugations on the fault plane).



NS Net slip The true displacement of the fault

DS Dip slip

The component of NS parallel to the dip of the fault plane

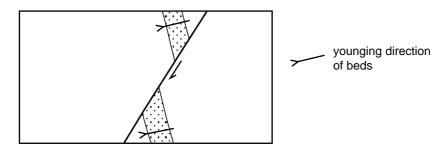
SS Strike slip

The component of NS parallel to the strike of the fault plane

LM Dip separation

Note: DS ≠ dip separation!

In beds which have been rotated after faulting, the angular relations between bedding and fault plane, combined with sense of offset, define the fault type. The example below is thus a normal fault.

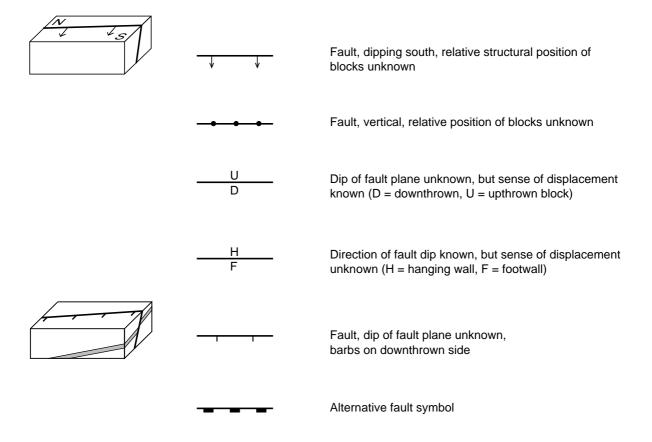


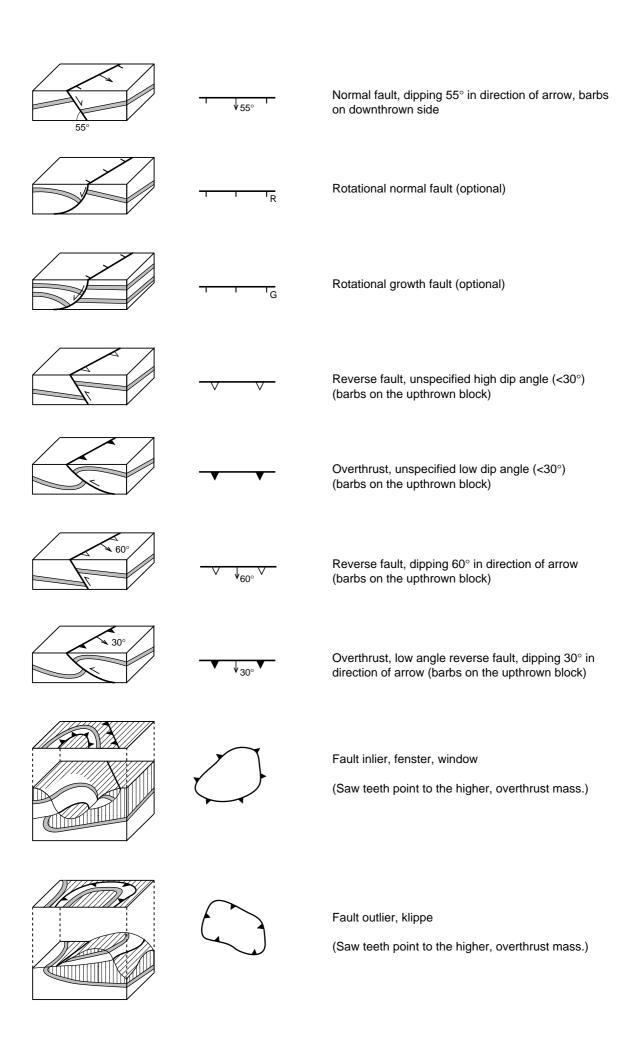
**Rotated Normal Fault** 

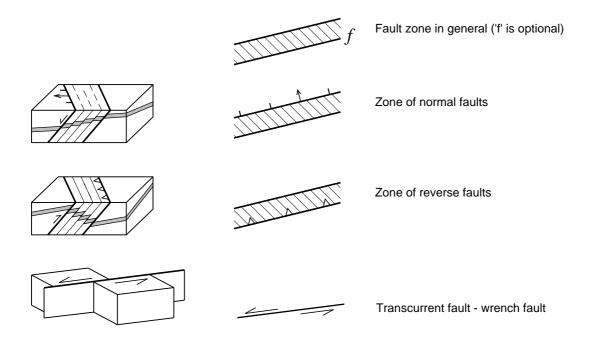
## 4.7.2 Faults on Surface Geological and Horizon Maps

#### 4.7.2.1 Symbols for Fault Types

- 1) Arrows indicating the dip direction of the fault plane are only required (a) if the fault type (normal, reverse) is unknown, or (b) some useful purpose is served by depicting the fault dip.
- 2) Barbs for fault type show the relative structural position of blocks and are always directed towards the hanging wall, i.e. point down the dip of the fault.
- 3) If colour is used, faults are depicted in red.
- 4) The fault symbol used must also be qualified according to reliability (see Section 4.7.2.3).

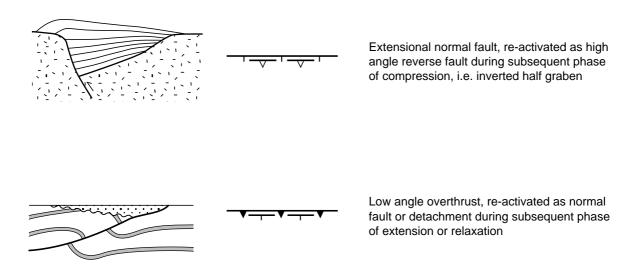






#### 4.7.2.2 Re-activated Faults

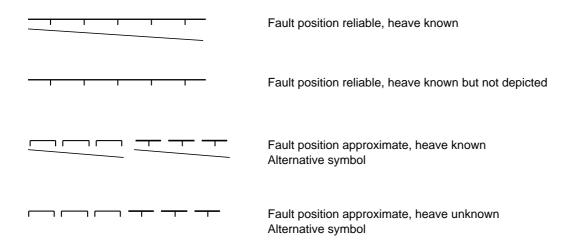
i.e. where a fault has been re-activated with a sense of movement opposite to the original sense of movement.



#### 4.7.2.3 Fault Reliability and Heave

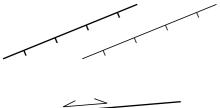
#### On maps

All faults should be indicated by thicker lines than contours.



On maps in which the heave is not depicted, the legend must indicate whether the trace mapped is the intersection of the fault plane with footwall, hanging wall, or whether it is the fault mid-line.

All prospect and field maps used for volumetric estimates must depict the fault heave.



Line weight should be used to classify faults into 'large' and 'small', where these sizes are defined in the map legend.



Transcurrent fault, lateral movement sense unknown

#### On sections



Fault, showing relative movement



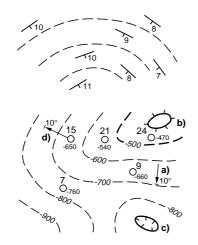
Fault, showing relative movement, presence and/or position uncertain, question marks optional



Wrench fault, showing sense of movement

- towards observer

#### 4.7.2.4 Horizon Contours



Strike lines or form lines: lines of general strike, roughly deduced from surface dips, seismic dips on uncorrelated local markers

Contours obtained from subsurface data: wells No. 7, 9 etc., showing depth of contoured horizon

- a) angle of dip of the contoured horizon
- b) structural high
- c) structural depression

optional

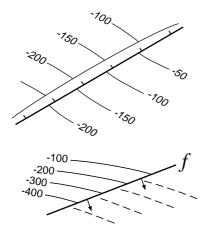
d) dipmeter measurements near contoured horizon: length of arrow equal or proportional to contour spacing

Contour values, spacing and orientation should be consistent with well depth and with dipmeter data which should always be plotted and converted to seismic TWT where necessary.

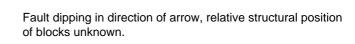
Contours should be plotted with a line weight less than that used for faults. Every 5th contour should be marked with a heavier line weight. All contour values should be readable without turning the map around.

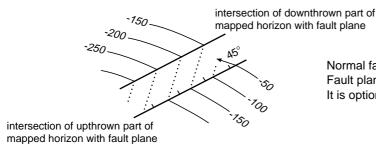
#### 4.7.2.5 Fault-Contour Relationships

Horizon contours should be consistent with the observed fault displacements.



Fault with structural contours in adjacent block, relative structural position of blocks known.

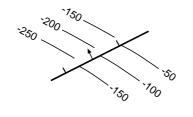




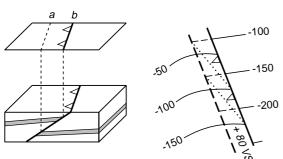
Normal fault with 125 units dip separation and dip of 45°. Fault plane contours: dotted or different colour. It is optional to indicate angle of dip of the fault plane.

Fault dip is perpendicular to fault plane contours, not perpendicular to fault trace on the horizon.

The intersection of horizon contours with the fault must be consistent with the dip and shape of the fault plane. This essential quality check should be made even if fault plane contours are not presented on the final map. Dip separation across the fault should be measured perpendicular to fault plane contours (not perpendicular to fault trace) and this separation should vary smoothly along the fault.



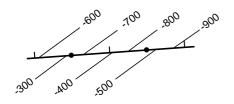
Normal fault, intersection with downthrown part of mapped horizon unknown



Reverse fault with dip separation of 80 units

- a) intersection of downthrown part of mapped horizon with fault plane
- b) intersection of upthrown part of mapped horizon with fault plane

For thrust faults, it is preferable to make separate maps for the footwall and hanging wall for clarity.



Vertical fault, structural position known

#### 4.7.3 Folds and Flexures

These symbols should only be used where the scale of the map precludes depiction of folds using contours.

Symbols for folds are plotted in green if colours are used.



## **Anticlines**

Axis of symmetrical anticline

Axis culmination

Axial plunge or pitch of 12°



Axis of relatively steeply folded symmetrical anticline

Axis of asymmetrical anticline, one flank steeper than the other

Axial plunge relatively steep

(The dips or dip ranges should be indicated in the map legend.)



Overturned anticline



Overturned anticline - dip of  $\,$  normal flank 20°, of overturned flank 70°  $\,$ 

# Flexures Flexure in general, points indicate downdip Structural terrace Zone of steep dip, on detail map Synclines Axis of syncline in general Axis of asymmetrical syncline

# 4.7.4 Dip and Strike Symbols on Surface Geological Maps

## 4.7.4.1 Bedding

If colour is used, dip symbols are plotted in green.

12	Strike and dip certain: amount of dip 12°
-\10	Strike and dip doubtful or estimated
<i>"</i>	Strike only known
<del> </del> - <del> </del> -	Horizontal bed certain
-¦-	Horizontal bed, doubtful or estimated
<del></del>	Vertical bed certain
-1-	Vertical bed, doubtful or estimated
<del>-1</del> 60	Overturned bed, dip 60°
~~~ ₄₀	Crumpled, undulating beds with amount of average dip

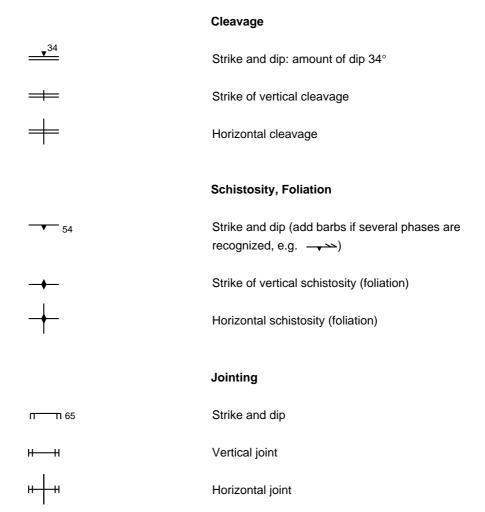
Axis of overturned syncline

Where dips are not derived from original mapping, the source of data should be indicated in the map legend (e.g. 'dips from previous maps', or 'from 3-point construction using borehole depths').

On regional maps (only), it is permitted to use the following qualitative dip symbols.

+	1°
+	1 - 4°
$\overline{}$	5 - 9°
	10 - 29°
-1	30 - 69°
	70 - 89°
	90°
<u> </u>	overturned

4.7.4.2 Miscellaneous Structural Features



Lineation

Direction of linear element (striation, groove, slickensided on joints) shown in horizontal projection (with plunge in degrees)

Joint with direction of groove

(Point of observation is at centre of symbol at base of arrow.)

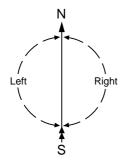
Minor Folds

Plunge and bearing of minor fold axis

ditto - with sense of fold asymmetry viewed down-plunge

4.7.5 Structural Cross-sections

Orientation



Eastern ends, including due north, of sections to be drawn on the right.

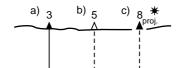
Exceptions may be made to this rule

- 1. in the case of a series of sections not quite parallel, some drawn slightly east and some slightly west of north
- 2. in the case of change of direction of a section
- 3. to maintain uniformity with an established practice in a particular oil or gas field

Changes of the azimuth of the section line should be marked on the section.



Seismic marker (for use on geological sections in connection with symbols)



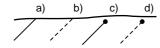
Well with number on small scale sections

- a) well on or near section line
- b) well location on or near section line
- well projected onto section plane, HC status symbol optional

Features projected onto the section plane should be indicated by the abbreviation "proj." unless there is a special symbol for projected. In addition, where possible the line representing the topographical surface should be interrupted.

Dip Symbols on Sections

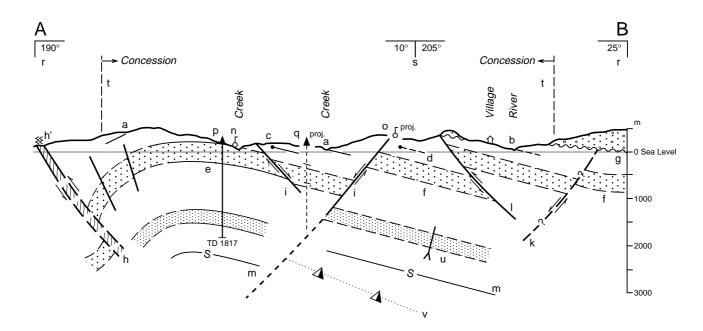
If the section cuts the strike obliquely, reduced dips should be shown on section.



Dip measured at outcrop

- a) certain
- b) uncertain
- c) certain, projected onto section
- d) uncertain, projected onto section

Example



Legend

Dip	a b c d	certain, measured in outcrop on or near section uncertain, measured in outcrop on or near section certain, projected onto section plane uncertain, projected onto section plane		see previous page
Formation	e f	boundary, certain boundary, uncertain		4.4.5.1
Unconformity	g	unconformity		4.4.5.1
Fault	h h' i k l	fault zone strongly disturbed formation observed at surface normal, position/existence certain normal, position/existence uncertain reverse, position/existence certain		4.7.2.1 4.3.7.1 4.7.2.3
Seismic	m	marker		see previous page
Oil seepage	n o	on or near section projected onto section plane		2.5.2
Well	p q	well on or near section location projected onto section plane		see previous page
Direction of section	r s	azimuth of section line change of direction of section		see previous page
Concession	t	boundary		3.3.2
Way up Overpressures	u v	indicates younging direction based on way-up criteria estimated top of overpressures		4.7.1
C. C. P. CCCG. CC	•	Commerce top of overprocedure		

4.7.6 Trap Descriptions

4.7.6.1 Basic Trap Elements

Traps are based primarily upon geometric elements, expressed either in map or cross-sectional view. They can be divided into structural and stratigraphical traps in 4 basic categories (Fig. A):

- Dip closures
- **}** Structural traps;
- Fault closures and structural truncation traps
- Stratigraphical/structural traps;
- Pure stratigraphical traps.

In **dip closures**, trap integrity is determined primarily by the top seal and any uncertainty in the mapped structural spillpoint. In weakly faulted dip closures, a small additional risk arises from top-seal breaching by small faults.

In **fault closures and structural truncation traps**, a lateral seal (fault seal, salt flank) is also required. In fault-enhanced dip closures, a significant upside exists if the fault seals, but, if not, a large part of the trap may be unfilled due to along-fault leakage of hydrocarbons.

In **stratigraphical/structural** traps, sedimentary geometries (pinch-outs, truncational unconformities) combine with structural dips to create the trap. In addition to the top seal, fault seals or depositional lateral seals and a seat-seal may be required.

Pure stratigraphical traps can be subdivided into two types: **morphological** and **diagenetic**. In morphologic stratigraphical traps, the shape of the sedimentary body alone is sufficient to create a trap geometry, though an encasing seal lithology is still required. Diagenetic traps arise from variation of porosity and permeability consequent upon diagenetic alteration of a particular lithology, e.g. primary tight limestone and secondary porous dolomite, or the opal-CT/chert transition.

Other important aspects of traps and their description include:

- structural setting;
- timing of trap formation in relation to charge history;
- timing of trap formation in relation to one or more structural episodes;
- vertical relationships, e.g. the stacking of multiple reservoir/seal pairs or of hydrocarbon accumulations;
- lateral relationships, e.g. adjacent traps sharing common hydrocarbon-water contacts; adjacent traps
 exhibiting a cascading relationship such that structurally higher traps are not filled until preceding,
 deeper structures have been filled and spilled.

4.7.6.2 Trap Styles in Different Tectonic Settings

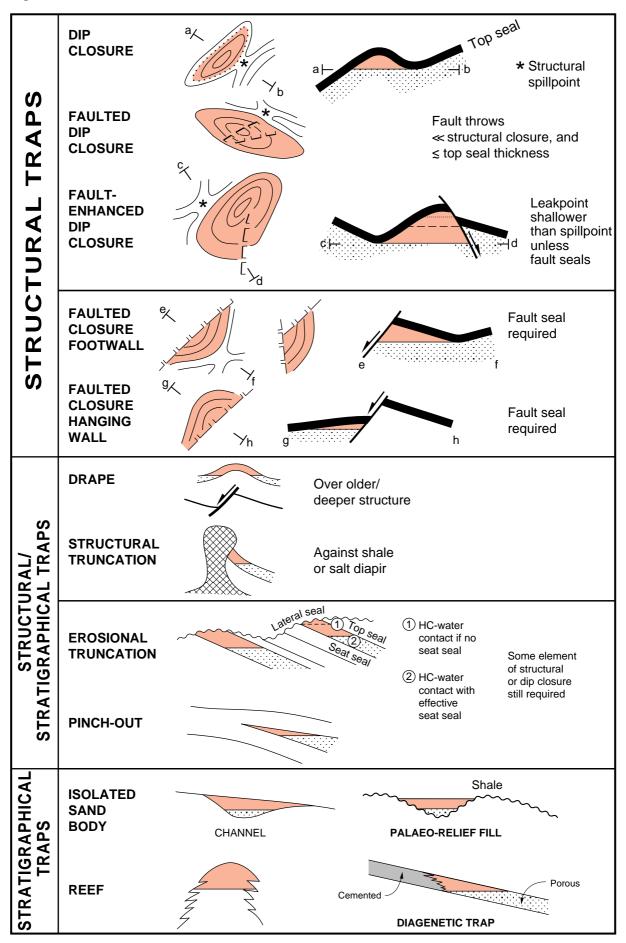
Rift Tectonics (Fig. B)

In continental rifts, the basic architectural unit is the half-graben, bounded by an essentially planar master fault typically 25-100 km long. This enables the definition of 3 scales of traps in rifts:

- traps at the junction between half-graben rift segments (10 50 km);
- traps in the dominant tilted block associated with one half-graben (5 15 km);
- traps on the scale of subsidiary faults breaking up the major tilted blocks (< 5 km).

In terms of trap dynamics, the timing of footwall uplift is of paramount importance. This can be assessed from sediment thickness, facies geometries, etc. Propagation of a new master fault into a quiescent area may lead to rejuvenation of uplift, with destruction of old traps by fault-breaching or by tilting, and the creation of new traps.

Figure A



Relay zones commonly control input of clastic sediments into rifts and may give rise to local stratigraphical trapping elements, in addition to those associated with syntectonic fill on the back of tilted fault blocks. Significant folding in rift systems is unusual, although drape structures may develop in the post-rift fill above the crests of deeper fault blocks.

Salt Tectonics (Fig. C)

Salt movements may be initiated by regional extension, by local 'basement' fault movements, or by loading from superimposed sediments. Flowage of salt typically causes long-lived structuration with strong interplay between deformation and sedimentation. As a result, closures at different levels are rarely aligned vertically and there is considerable potential for stratigraphical trapping.

Typical developmental stages include low-relief salt pillows, high-relief salt diapirs, and salt withdrawal and dissolution synclines. Structural traps range from weakly faulted dip-closures above salt highs and in rim synclines, to truncation traps against the flank or underside of salt bodies. Fault geometries and patterns are highly variable, ranging from single salt-flank faults to complex networks of crestal faults arranged in parallel, 'fish-net' or radial-and-concentric patterns.

Delta Tectonics (Fig. D)

As in salt tectonics, the interplay between sedimentation and tectonics in deltas strongly influences trap types. A lateral progression from extensional growth fault systems through a domain of counter-regional faults and shale diapirs to compressional toe-thrusts is seen on well developed deltas. Delta progradation leads to overall propagation of structuration basinwards (oceanwards). Early compressional structures, which formed in deep water, may therefore be re-activated as extensional structures.

The synsedimentary nature of the faults and development of fluid overpressures results in listric fault shapes, which in turn determine the geometry of roll-over anticlines and crestal collapse fault systems. Stacked accumulations behind major faults are common. The majority of traps are fault-bounded, necessitating accurate fault-seal assessment.

Wrench Tectonics (Fig. E)

The dominant characteristic of strike-slip faulting is the *en echelon* arrangement of traps. Buckle folding and differential vertical movements between *en echelon* faults create anticlinal closures of different orientations. Dramatic vertical closures are not seen in pure strike-slip systems. Larger reverse or normal displacements are the results of transpression and transtension, or may be the expression of restraining or releasing bends in the fault system. At offsets between major wrench faults, such bends develop into significant pull-apart grabens or compressional pop-ups, in which the full range of basement-rooted extensional and compressional trap geometries are respectively found.

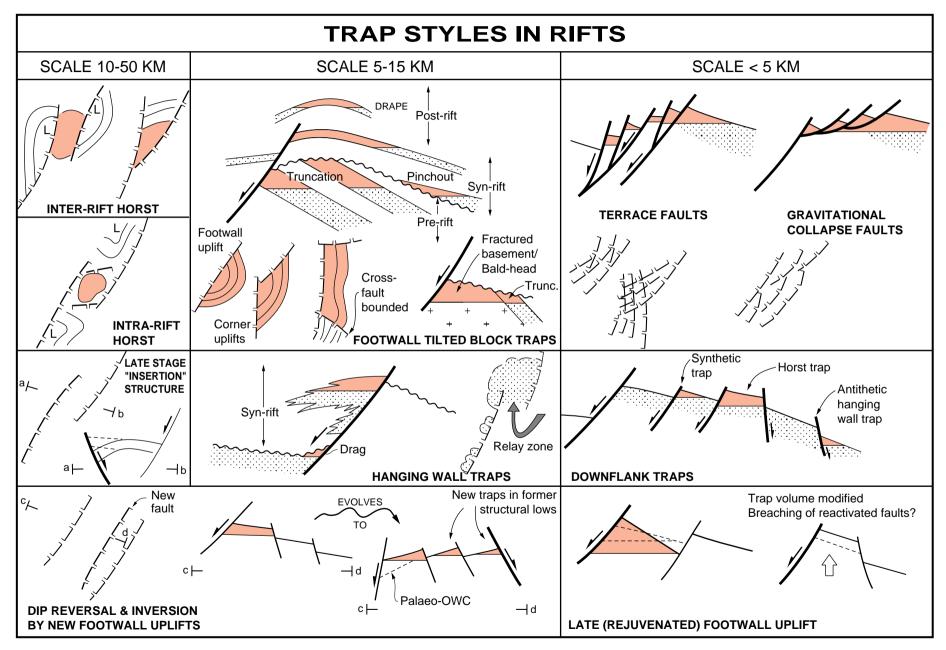
Thrust Tectonics and Reverse Faulting (Fig. F)

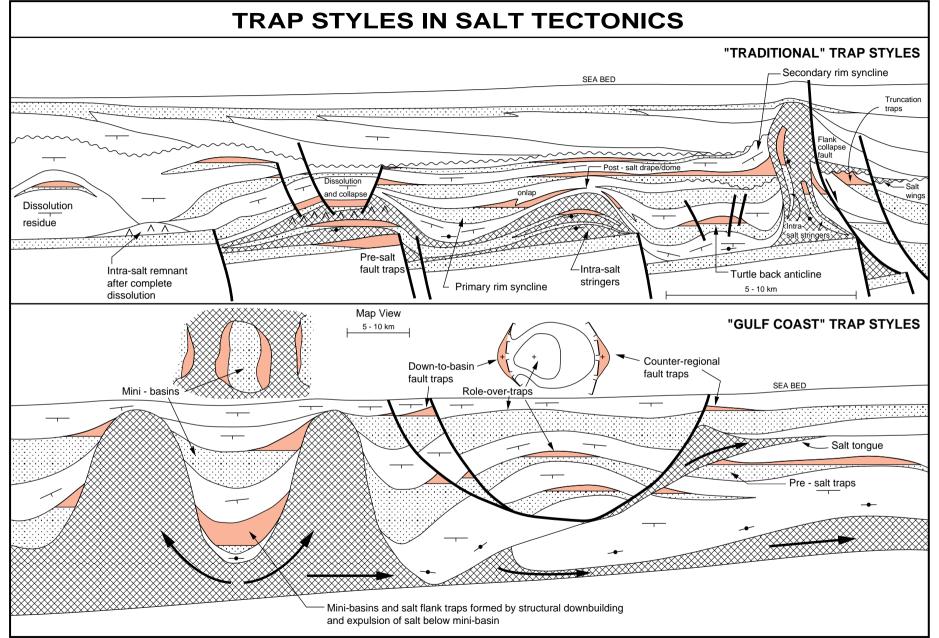
Folds of large amplitude and with steep limb dips are commonly associated with thrust tectonics. They may originate from buckle folding which precedes faulting, or may form as hanging wall folds above curved or stepped thrust planes; such thrust plane geometries are controlled by the mechanical layering of the deformed sequence. Both laterally adjacent and vertically stacked traps can be expected.

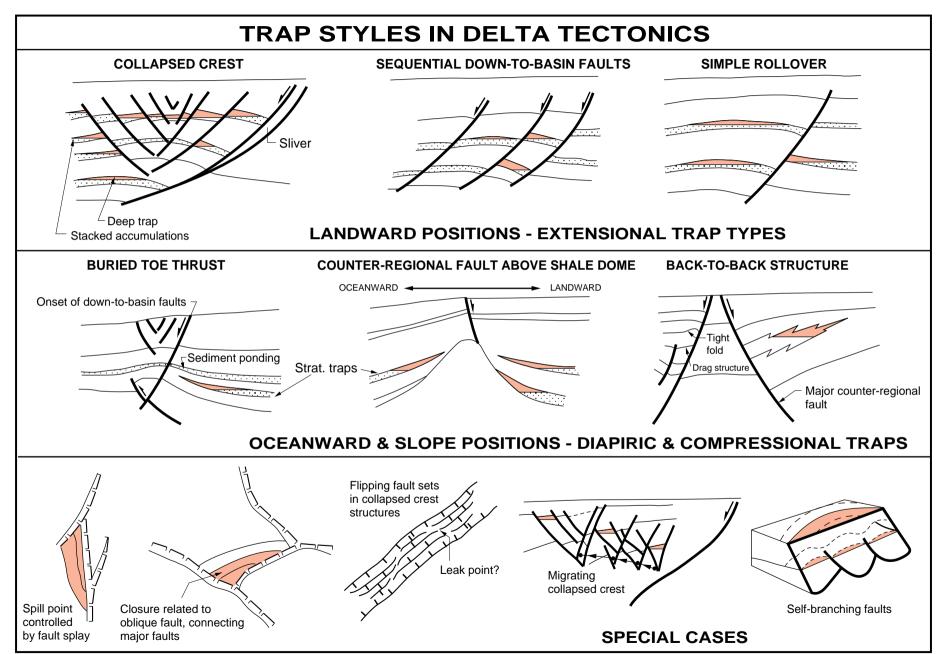
Traps develop sequentially, typically propagating towards the foreland. Out-of-sequence thrusts may result from the interplay of sedimentation and tectonics and due to variations in the quality of the detachment on which the thrust sheets move.

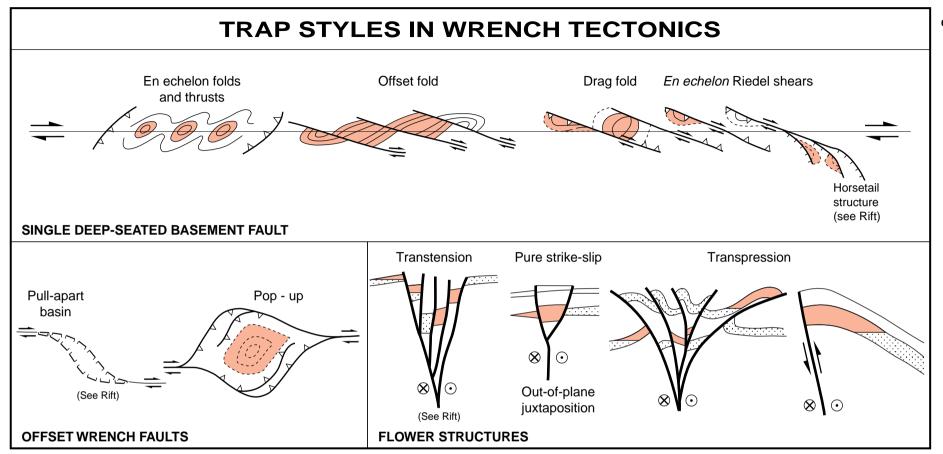
Inversion Tectonics (Fig. G)

Inversion tectonics produces complex fault shapes and trap geometries. Traps and reservoir bodies may be laterally offset from one another at different structural levels. Early traps may have been breached by later fault movements, although not all faults are necessarily reactivated during inversion. Compressional structures often exhibit high relief and steep dips, and may propagate along detachment horizons into regions which were unaffected by the initial extensional phase. Because the stress fields causing extension and compression are rarely coaxial, many inversion structures exhibit a component of strike-slip movement, with associated *en echelon* characteristics. As a result, strike-slip and inversion tectonics are easily confused.

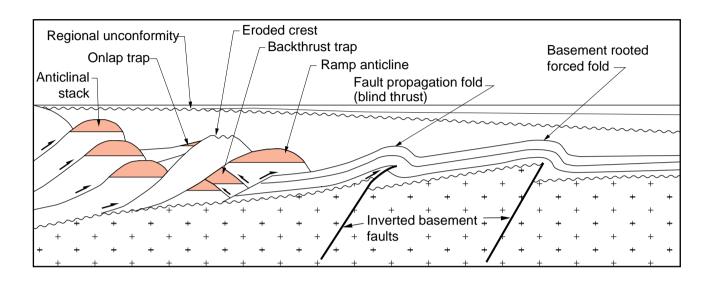


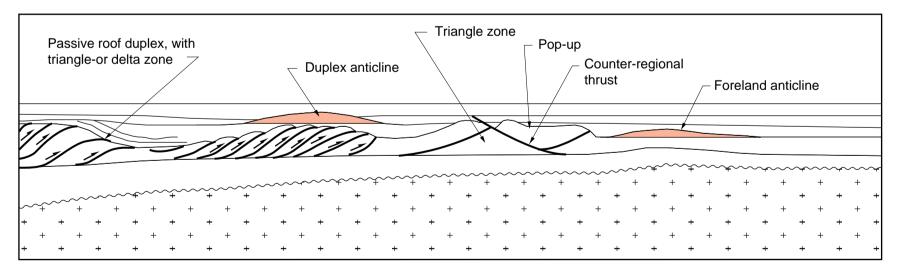


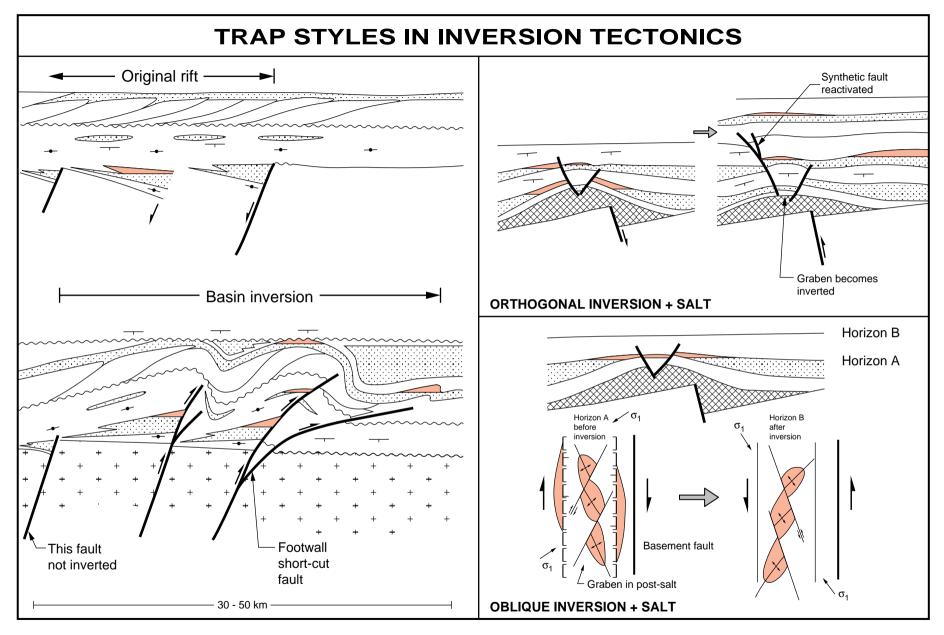




TRAP STYLES IN THRUST TECTONICS







4.7.7 Closures on Play, Lead and Prospect Maps

4.7.7.1 Structural Closure



Structural closure in general, dip closure



Fault closure, type of fault may be specified by using appropriate symbol



. . . . †

Intrusion induced closure. Nature of intrusion to be indicated by one of the following abbreviations:

Non-structural closure by hydrodynamic trapping

E = evaporite

S = salt

CI = clay

Vo= volcanic

Ig = igneous

4.7.7.2 Non-structural Closure

Non-structural closure in general

Non-structural closure, unconformity related

Non-structural closure by facies variation (wedge-out)

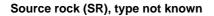
Non-structural closure by facies variation (depositional permeability barrier)

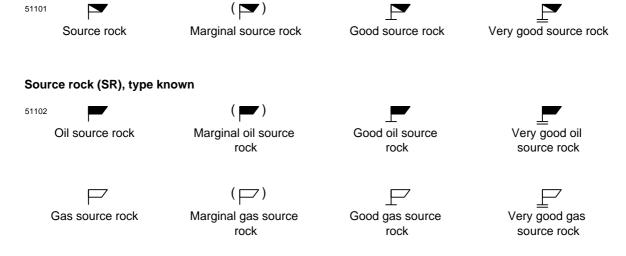
Non-structural closure by diagenetic variation (permeability barrier due to cementation)

5.0 GEOCHEMISTRY

5.1 Source Rocks

5.1.1 Source Rock Type





The above symbols can be combined with an index to indicate maturity if known.



5.1.2 Source Rock Evaluation

5.1.2.1 Interpretation of Rock Eval Data

Guidelines for the interpretation of Rock Eval data can be summarized as follows:

S₂ 2 kg/ton of rock; no source rock for oil, some potential for gas

2-5 kg/ton of rock; moderate source rock 5-20 kg/ton of rock; good source rock >20 kg/ton of rock; excellent source rock

 $HI = \frac{S_2}{TOC} \times 100$ <150; source rock for gas only

150-300; source rock for gas and some oil

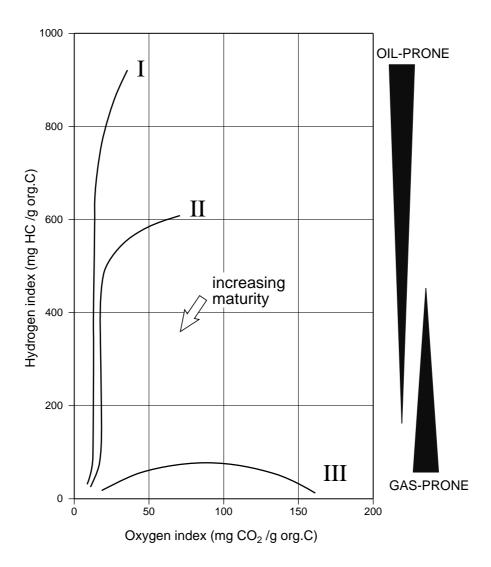
> 300; source rock for oil and gas

 S_2 Hydrocarbons released during pyrolysis of the samples (up to 550°C)

HI Hydrogen IndexTOC Total Organic Carbon

5.1.2.2 Van Krevelen Classification of Kerogen Types

Rock Eval data are plotted on a Van Krevelen diagram. Depending on their position, samples can be typed as Type I, II or III source rock.



Identification of source rock type from this diagram can not be made without consideration of the maturity of the source rock.

5.2 Source Rock Maturity and Hydrocarbon Generation

5.2.1 Maturity Zones

Colour	VR	Maturity Zones	Tmax (Rock Eval)
yellow	< 0.62	Immature	< 435°C
orange	0.62 - 1.2	Mature for oil generation	ca. 435 - 450°C
green-yellow	1.2 - 2.4	Mature for gas generation Postmature for oil generation	> 470°C
violet	> 2.4	Postmature for both oil and gas	

For colours see Appendix 4

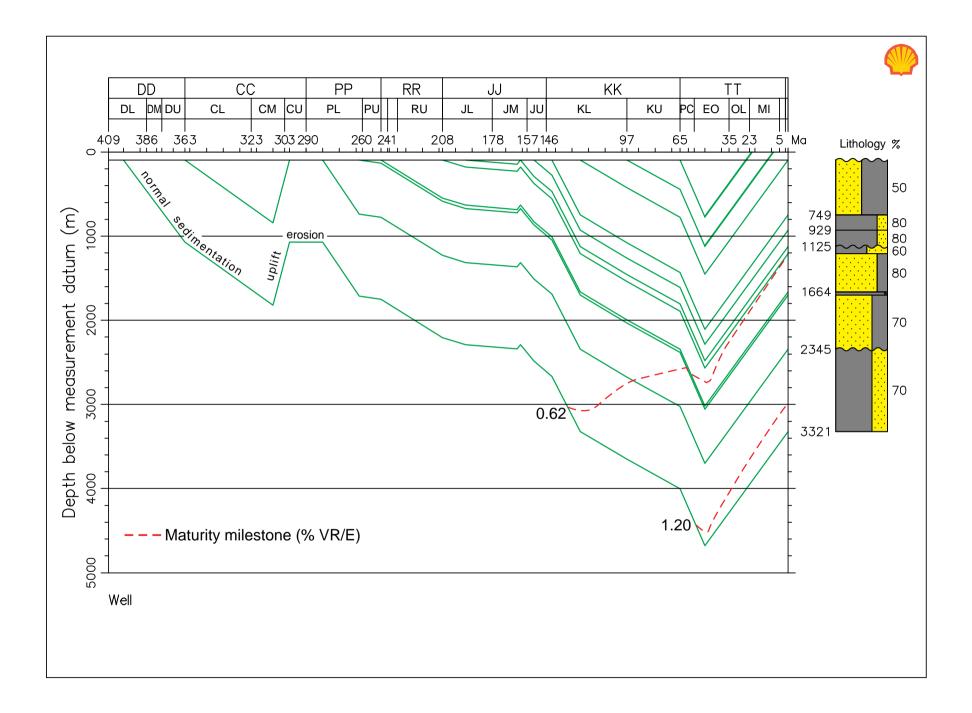
VR = Vitrinite reflectance

VR/M = Vitrinite reflectance/measured VR/E = Vitrinite reflectance/estimated

5.2.2 Burial Graph

Essential items to be shown on a burial graph and its legend are:

- Time scale horizontal
- Depth scale vertical
- Datum
- Surface temperature
- Lithological column giving depth and gross lithology and major component percentages averaged over major stratigraphical/vertical intervals (~ 300 m /1000' or more)



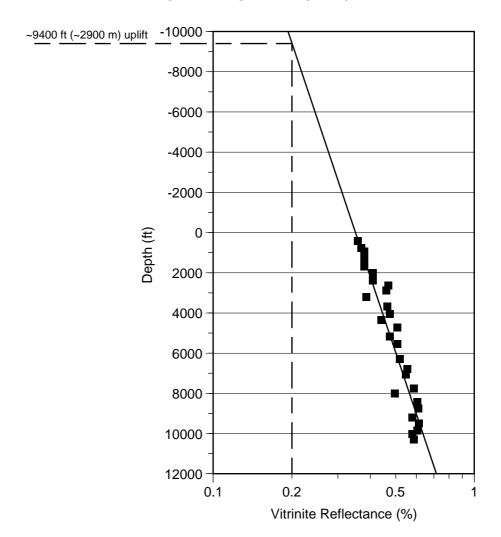
5.2.3 Maturity vs. Depth Graph

The vertical (depth) axis of this graph is in arithmetic scale, and the horizontal (maturity) axis in logarithmic scale. The maturity/depth trend so plotted should be linear.

Reconstruction of removed overburden is estimated by upward extrapolation to the VR 0.2 surface intercept.

Example

ESTIMATED UPLIFT FROM VR/E



6.0 GEOPHYSICS

6.1 Seismic

6.1.1 Seismic Acquisition and Location Maps

The nature of the seismic stations must be specified in the legend of the map: e.g. position of ship's antennae, centre of shot array, centre of first receiver array, common mid-point, centre of bin position, etc. Stations and seismic lines are numbered in alphanumeric characters. Line names should be given in bolder font than station numbers.

Line names should, as far as possible, be unique, with a maximum of 10 characters. This is frequently facilitated by inclusion of the year of the survey as 2 digits within the line name. If feasible, the line name should appear at both ends of the line.

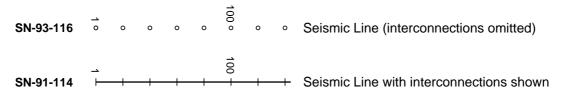
Station numbers should appear at the start and end of lines and at regular distances along the line. Stations should be annotated with round whole numbers where possible; a maximum of five digits should be used for the station number.

3D surveys are rarely presented in detail on seismic location maps, but rather a polygon outlining the survey area is used together with the survey name. The nature of the coverage represented by this box should be specified in the legend: e.g. shotpoint (SP) coverage, common mid-point coverage, full-fold common mid-point coverage, fully migrated data coverage, etc.

Seismic Station Representation



Seismic Line Representation



Example of Seismic Map

6.1.2 Seismic Processing and Display

6.1.2.1 Side Label

The following data should be recorded on the side label of a processed seismic section.

General

Company name

Survey name and date of survey

Line number.

Title - e.g. zero-phase stack or migration

Shooting direction Shotpoint range

Recording Parameters

Acquisition contractor

Vessel name Acquisition date Nominal fold Energy source type Source interval Source depth

Source array specification Gun delay/Instrument delay

Receiver type

Number of receivers per group Group interval/station interval Receiver array specification

Cable depth Near offset Far offset

Recording instrument
Recording filters
High-cut Hz dB/Oct
Low-cut Hz dB/Oct

Recording polarity Acquisition record length Acquisition sample rate Field tape format

Sketch of acquisition layout

Processing Details and Parameters

Processing contractor Processing date/location Processing record length

Processing sample rate, anti-alias filter,

parameters (zero/min phase) Spherical divergence correction

Statics correction, method, parameters/

refraction statics

Trace editing, method, parameters

Velocity filtering

Cut-off velocities used, dB attenuation

at these velocities Other parameters (taper) Adjacent trace summation Deconvolution

Type, trace by trace, or panel size

Operator length Gap length

Auto-correlation design window(s)

Application window(s) White noise added

CMP-gathering

- /Initial velocity analysis

- /Residual statics, type, pilot trace parameters, gates

DMO correction Velocities used

Other parameters, dip limits, anti-alias protection, No. of

offset planes Velocity analysis

Type, interval Mute

Scaling

DMO stack (specify weight function or substack ranges

used - inner trace, high angle etc.)

DAS, FX decon, zero-phasing filter, as applicable

Migration

Algorithm (specify parameters)

Dip limitations, step size/bandwidth if applicable

Type of velocity input

Conversion to acoustic impedance

Time variant filtering

– 6 dB points

Slopes

Scaling Gates Overlap

Display Parameters

Scales Horizontal Vertical Polarity

Plotting parameters (bias, gain)

Datum level

Convention used for SP annotation

Map of line locations Co-ordinate system

Display Scales

Section scales:

horizontal scale:1:50,000 vertical scale: 2.5 or 5 cm/s horizontal scale:1:25,000 vertical scale: 10 or 20 cm/s horizontal scale:1:12,500 vertical scale: 10 or 20 cm/s Time/horizon slices: scale: 1:25,000 or 1:50,000

Notes:

- 1) In addition to the relevant acquisition and processing items of a 2D seismic label, the label of a 3D survey should contain: in-line number (and cross-line numbers) or cross-line number (and in-line numbers); a drawing of the configuration of the sources and streamers/swath configuration; and a map of the survey.
- 2) SI units are to be used.

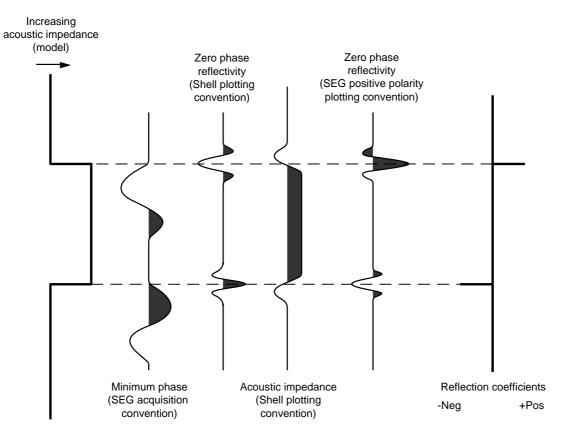
6.1.2.2 Data along Section

The following data should be recorded along the top of the processed seismic section.

Velocities (Stacking or Migration)
Intersecting lines and shotpoints of intersections
Processing datum, where varying
Ground level elevation
Wells

In areas of geological complexity, where outcrop information would be of use in constraining the seismic interpretation (e.g. in rift basins, or fold and thrust belts), it is strongly recommended that surface geological data is recorded along the elevation profile on top of the seismic section.

6.1.2.3 Polarity Conventions



6.1.3 Seismic Interpretation

Seismic interpretation is now commonly performed on interpretation workstations. These are designed to enable data to be visualized on a workstation screen and as such these images are fit for purpose. However, if these screen displays are to be reproduced in formal documents they should follow the same standards as other figures, have a drawing number and be properly archived. The "screen-dump" rarely contains sufficient information to be used unaltered in a report, and it should only be regarded as a means of capturing information for later inclusion in a more complete figure.

The scale of the final figure should be considered when making such a screen capture. Usually the workstation screen resolution is the limiting factor in the resolution of the final figure, so the proposed figure should be displayed using the full area of the workstation screen and then reduced during plotting and reproduction.

Data sets used should clearly be stipulated on sections, structural maps and attribute maps.

Examples:

- Minimum phase migrated stack
- Zero phase high angle migrated stack
- Acoustic impedance transform etc.

6.1.3.1 Interpreted Seismic Sections

Horizons should be drawn as full coloured lines. In case of uncertain interpretation (doubtful correlation/poor reflection), the line should be dashed (see Section 6.1.3.4). All displayed interpreted horizons should be identified either on the section or in a colour-coded legend.

Faults should be drawn as full lines, or dashed in case of uncertainty (see Section 6.1.3.4). In the case of assigned faults, fault names and colours should be listed; colours should correspond to those on associated maps.

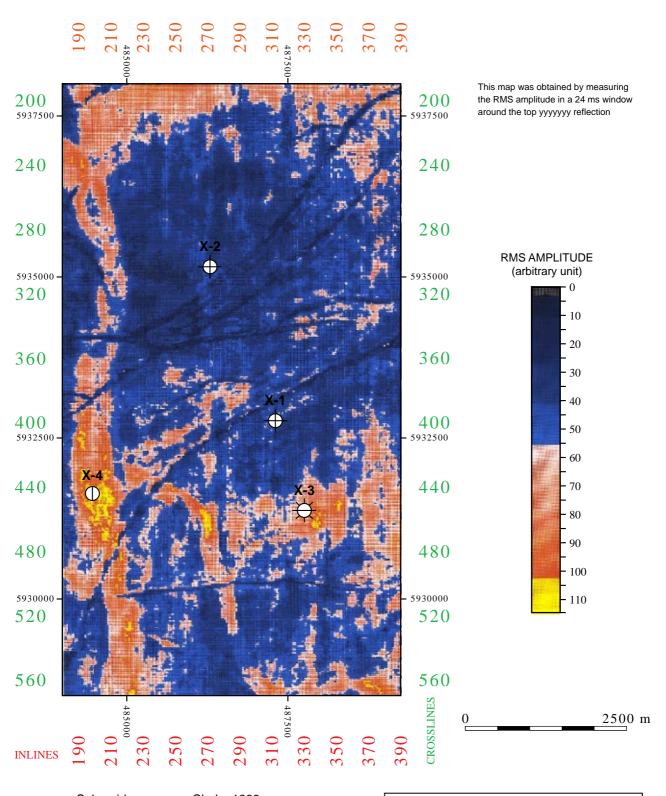
Wells should be indicated with a \mathbb{A} symbol at the top of the section; the well name and status should be added (Sections 2.1.2.1 and 2.1.2.2). The well track should be indicated with a solid line when in the section, and with a dashed line when projected onto the section. Distance and direction of projection should be mentioned.

When portions of seimic sections are used as figures or enclosures in reports, the following information should always be indicated: general information, line name, shotpoints, intersections, line orientation and vertical and horizontal scales (conventions in Section 6.1.2). The scale of the section (and the scale units) should be shown on both axes, and the orientation of the section annotated. In addition, for 3D arbitrary lines, the inline/crossline number of all segment nodes and orientation of each segment should be indicated. In the case of time slices, TWT (two-way time) should be indicated. For colour displays, a scaled colour bar should be added.

6.1.3.2 Seismic Attribute Maps

These maps display horizon attributes extracted from seismic data, e.g. two-way time isochore, amplitude, dip, and azimuth. As any map, they require co-ordinates, a projection system and a scale bar.

The attribute displayed should be clearly indicated, as should its horizon and how it was extracted. A colour scale with attribute units should be added. Well symbols as in Chapter 2.1 should be displayed. They should be positioned at the location where the displayed horizon is penetrated. See Section 6.1.3.4 for treatment of seismic uncertainty.



Spheroid Clarke 1866 Datum European Projection System Transverse Mercator Unit metres CM 3° Phi 0° Scale factor 0.9995 False Easting 500000 False Northing

SHELL INTERNATIONALE PETROLEUM MAATSCHAPPIJ B.V.			
THE HAGUE EXPLORATION & PRODUCTION			
RMS AMPLITUDE MAP TOP YYYYYYY BLOCK X			
Scale 1:50 000			
Author: EPX/242 Encl.: Date: August 1993			
Report No.: EP 9300	Report No.: EP 9300000 8 Draw. No.: H76405P		Draw. No.: H76405P

6.1.3.3 Seismic Stratigraphy

Reflection Terminations

Erosional Truncation and Toplap



Reflection terminations associated with erosional truncation or toplap should be highlighted with a short, carefully placed red line below the termination. Use a continuous red line to mark the termination surface if associated with a sequence boundary.

Onlap and Downlap



Downlap and onlap should be marked with short, red arrows along the reflections that terminate.

Key Surfaces

Use the colour scheme presented in the Sequence Stratigraphy section (4.4.4) for highlighting sequence boundaries, maximum flooding surfaces, and ravinement/transgressive/flooding surfaces. However, when correlating multiple sequences, it is suggested that different colours be assigned to the maximum flooding surfaces and the sequence boundaries remain highlighted in red or the maximum flooding surfaces are shown in green and different colours are assigned to the sequence boundaries.

 red	Sequence boundary
 green	Maximum flooding surface
 cyan	Ravinement/transgressive/flooding surfaces

System Tracts

Use the colour scheme presented in the Sequence Stratigraphy section (4.4.4) for highlighting systems tracts.



For colours see Appendix 4

Seismic Facies Colour Scheme

There are too many variables and combinations for standardizing seismic facies. However, a colour code is given below for a few general facies that are typically highlighted on seismic sections.

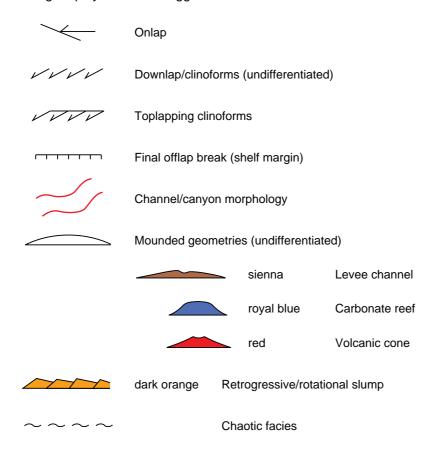
General Reflection Configuration Colour Code

yellow	Topsets, siliclastics
cyan	Foresets, siliciclastics
	Foresets, siliciclastics (optional)
lawngreen	Bottomsets, siliciclastics (pelagics, hemipelagics)
dark orange	Debris flows/slumps
sienna	Levees (submarine channels)
grey	Incised valley and submarine canyon fill (undifferentiated)
burlywood	Basin floor fan (e.g. amalgamated channel complex, sheet sands and lobes)
hotpink	Topsets, carbonates (including lagoonal facies)
royal blue	Carbonate platform edge (buildups/shoals)
turquoise	Carbonate slope deposits

For colours see Appendix 4

Seismic Facies Symbols on Maps

The following map symbols are suggested:



For colours see Appendix 4

Seismic Facies Notation Scheme

As an alternative to the seismic facies colour scheme, Figure a shows examples of a suggested seismic facies notation scheme and Figure b Ilustrates the application of the scheme and transferring these observations to a map. The suggested notation scheme can be applied at any scale (individual seismic facies, parasequences, systems tracts, sequences, etc.).

The seismic facies is expressed in the formula below:

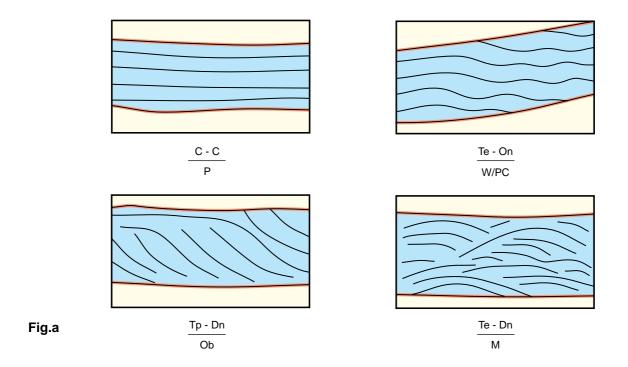
Above - Below
Internal Configuration

The notations are as follows:

Above		Below	
(Top bounding surface)		(Bottom bounding surface)	
	Notation		Notation
Erosional truncation	Te	Downlap	Dn
Toplap	Тр	Onlap	On
Concordance	С	Concordance	С
Internal Configuration			
Parallel	Р	Sigmoid	S
Subparallel	Sp	Oblique	Ob
Divergent	D	Complex sigmoid-oblique	SO
Chaotic	Ch	Shingled	Sh
Reflection-free	RF	Hummocky clinoforms	HC
Mounded	M	Wavy	W
Prograding clinoforms	PC		

A similar notation scheme can be developed describing amplitude, continuity, and frequency attributes.

Seismic Facies Notation Examples



Seismic Facies Mapping

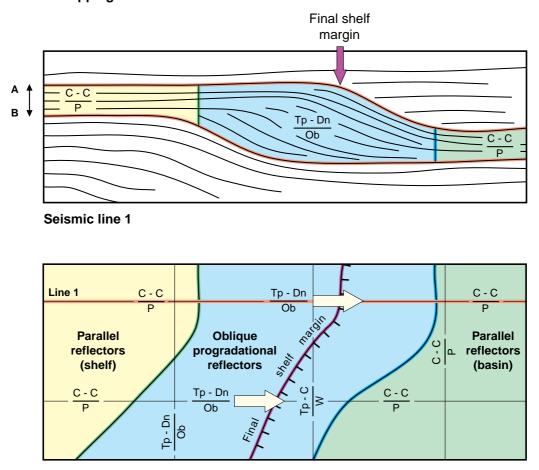


Fig.b Sequence A - B map

6.1.3.4 Seismic Contour Maps

General labelling

- The hydrocarbon, stratigraphical and structural symbol conventions described in Sections 2.1, 4.4 and 4.7 should be followed.
- The nature of the contour map (time, depth, isochrone, etc.) together with units of contours displayed (ms, m, etc.) and scale must be specified in the map title.
- The time-to-depth conversion methodology should be indicated in a side label if appropriate.
- The following items should be indicated on seismic contour maps:
 - the position of the 2D seismic grid (see Section 6.1.1) or the outline of the 3D survey used (subsurface coverage), depending upon the nature of the data set used for correlation purposes.
 - wells and time/depth values of contoured horizons in wells which have penetrated such horizons.
 The well symbol should be placed at the position where the horizon is penetrated, not the surface location (see Section 2.1.3).

Seismic Uncertainty

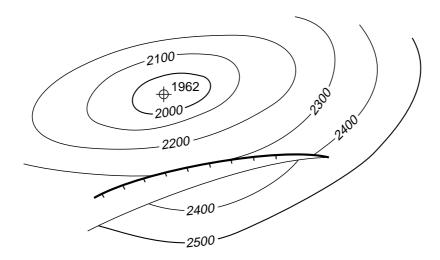
The degree of robustness/reliability of the seismic correlation process (horizons and faults) is area dependent and must be shown on time-contoured maps. Depth contour maps should also show the degree of precision achieved with the time-to-depth conversion process, taking into account time correlation uncertainties and the accuracy of the applied velocity field, which is also area dependent. Data fall into three categories of seismic uncertainty:

Category A - Robust Correlation

Faults: Correlated on migrated 3D/2D data sets. Position and lateral displacement known.

Time contour maps: Robust/reliable seismic horizons; two different interpreters would arrive at the same correlation.

Depth contour maps: Within 2% precision.

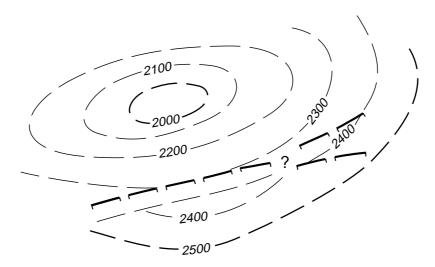


Category B - Weak Correlation

Faults: Correlated on unmigrated seismic data; approximate position and lateral displacement. Question marks to indicate alternative correlations.

Time contour maps: Inferred seismic correlation but error not larger than one seismic loop, i.e. tracking of unconformities/reflection merges/jump correlations across faults.

Depth contour maps: Between 2 and 5 % precision.



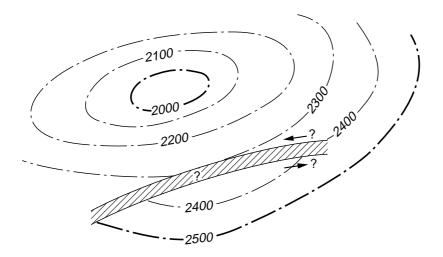
Category C - Inferred Correlation

Faults: Inferred through poor seismic data and/or transcurrent fault zones - thrust zones poorly imaged on seismic; interpretation is questionable; fault intercepts remain largely unknown.

Time contour maps: Likely to be more than one seismic loop in error; correlation is either:

- pushed through seismic noise (based on plausible extrapolation or required for depth conversion purposes, etc.)
- not trusted, correlated events could be seismic artefacts and/or be severely distorted by migration effects.

Depth contour maps: poorer than 5 % precision achieved.



Use of automatic contouring packages and/or Trace Interpretation displays (contoured intervals in colour, etc.) does not remove the need for interpreters to show seismic uncertainty on maps to be used for formal documents (further to the points already stressed under Section 6.1.3). Pending availability of software which allows the display of areal uncertainty, it is suggested to show uncertainty with rasters and/or masks which allow the dimming of colours according to the following scheme:

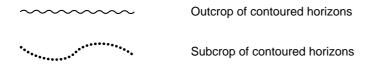
Category B areas: Light rasters and/or half-dimmed colours

Category C areas: heavy rasters and/or 3/4 dimmed colours

Reflection Termination on Seismic Maps

For showing outcrop and subcrop of a mapped succession of rocks (i.e. on a time or depth isochore/isopach map), reference should be made to the standards of Section 4.4.5.

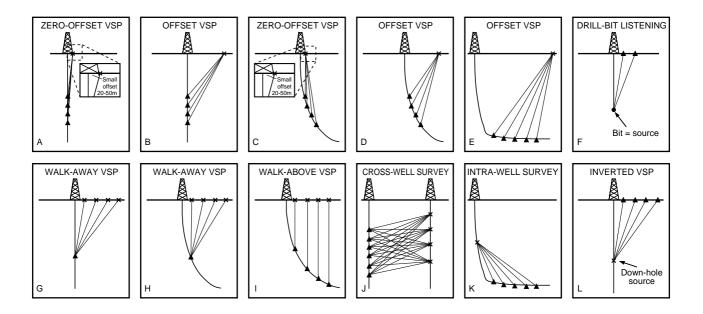
For seismic horizon maps the following may be used.



6.1.4 Well Shoot and Vertical Seismic Profile

On seismic velocity maps, wells in which well shoots have been recorded should be labelled with the appropriate well symbols and the letters WS.

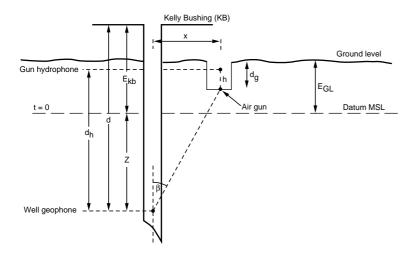
All other borehole seismic surveys should be flagged with the letters VSP (vertical seismic profile). The nomenclature for the differing types of vertical seismic profiles should be as follows:



Vertical Seismic Profiling Nomenclature

The well shoot times and vertical seismic profiles should be corrected to the same datum as used for the seismic in the area. The datums should be recorded on the TZ graph/vertical seismic profile. The terminology and abbreviations to be used are as follows:

Schematic Cross-section of Zero-offset VSP Survey



KB = Kelly Bushing

d = Depth of well geophone below KB

 E_{kb} = Elevation of KB above datum

Z = Depth of geophone below datum

 d_g = Depth of gun below Ground Level

h = Distance between gun and gun hydrophone

d_h = Depth of well geophone below hydrophone

t_e = Is that correction which gives zero time at datum

= Horizontal distance from well to gun = offset

 β = Incident angle at well geophone levels

T = Observed travel-time from hydrophone to well geophone

t = Time corrected to vertical

 t_C = Corrected travel-time to datum (= t + t_e)

 Δ_{Z} = Interval distance

 Δ_{t_C} = Interval travel-time

E_{GL} = Elevation GL above datum

v = Replacement velocity from hydrophone to datum

SRD = Seismic reference datum

6.2 Gravity

Gravity Maps

The station control should always be shown.

Gravity Stations on Maps

Land	Gra	vitv
∟anu	Ola	VILV

Gravity base station

X Gravity station location

Marine Gravity



Line of gravity observations (usually in conjunction with seismic survey with shotpoint number annotated)

Airborne and Satellite Gravity

Gravity Contour Data

Free Air Gravity (in mgal) normally used offshore.

Bouguer Gravity (in mgal) normally used onshore (always state correction density).

Regional/residual gravity (in mgal), always give filter applied.

Derivative and upward/downward continued maps, give details.

Contours should be marked with appropriate values, every fifth contour is commonly made bold.

Colour shading of contour maps is common. Two schemes are in common usage:

dark red	dark red
orange	
yellow	light red
	_
light green	light blue
blue-green	
dark blue	dark blue
	orange yellow light green blue-green

6.3 Magnetics

Magnetic Maps

The magnetic control should always be shown.

Magnetic Control on Maps

Land Magnetics

- Magnetic base station (if used for diurnal monitoring)
- X Magnetic station location

Marine Magnetics

Line of magnetic observations (usually in conjunction with seismic survey with shotpoint number annotated)

Airborne Magnetics

Line of observations fiducial points annotated (always give flight height)

Magnetic Contour Data

Total Magnetic Intensity in nT.

Residual Magnetic Intensity (Magnetic anomaly) in nT, state year of IGRF removed.

Derivative and upward/downward continued maps, give details.

Reduced to the pole magnetics, give inclination and declination of RTP operator.

Contours should be marked with appropriate values, every fifth contour is commonly made bold.

Colour shading of contour maps is common. Two schemes are in common usage:

Positive values	dark red	dark red
	orange	
	yellow	light red
o		
	light green	light blue
	blue-green	
Negative values	dark blue	dark blue

Magnetic Interpretation Data

^X 2.6	Depth estimate to magnetic basement in kilometres
^X 2.6s	Depth estimate based on thin plate assumption attributed to magnetic basement
^X 2.6sh	Depth estimate to interpreted inter-sedimentary anomaly
~~~~~	Magnetic lineament
1000	Depth contour to magnetic basement
SP /	Outline of supra-basement anomaly (thin body at basement level)
。。。。。。。。。。。。。。。。。。。。。。。。。。。。。。。。。。。。。。	Depth contour to inter-sedimentary magnetic disturbance

# REFERENCES

Archie, G.E. (1952) Classification of carbonate reservoir rocks and petrophysical considerations. AAPG Bull., **36**, 278-298.

Bates, R.C. & Jackson, J.A. (eds.) (1987) Glossary of Geology, Third Edition. American Geological Institute, Alexandria, Virginia, 788 pp.

Dunham, R.J. (1962) Classification of carbonate rocks according to depositional texture. In Ham, W.E. (ed.), Classification of Carbonate Rocks, AAPG Mem.1, 108 - 121.

Embry, A.F. & Klovan, J.E. (1971) A late Devonian reef tract on Northeastern Banks Island, Northwest Territories. Bull. Can. Petrol. Geol., **19** (4), 730-781.

Goddard, E.N., Trask, P.D. et al. (1963) Rock-Color Chart. Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper.

Haq, B.U., Hardenbol, J. & Vail, P.R. (1988) Mesozoic and Cenozoic chronostratigraphy and cycles of sealevel change. In: Wilgus, C.K. *et al.* (eds.), Sea-Level Changes: An Integrated Approach, SEPM Spec. Publ. No. 42, 71-108.

Harland, W.B., Armstrong, R.L., Cox, A.V., Craig, L.E., Smith, A.G. & Smith, D.G. (1990) A geologic time scale 1989. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 263 pp.

Pettijohn, F.J., Potter, P.E. & Siever, R. (1987) Sand and Sandstone, 2nd edition. Springer Verlag, New York, 553 pp.

Salvador, A. (ed., 2nd edition) (1994) International Stratigraphic Guide - A Guide to Stratigraphic Classification, Terminology, and Procedure. The Geological Society of America, 214 pp.

Streckeisen, A. (1976) To each plutonic rock its proper name. Earth Science Rev., 12, 1-33.

Swanson, R.G. (1981) Sample Examination Manual. AAPG Methods in Exploration Series.

Visser, W.A. (ed.) (1980) Geological Nomenclature. Royal Geol. Min. Soc. Netherlands, Bohn, Scheltema & Holkema, Utrecht; Marinus Nijhoff, The Hague, Boston, London, 540 pp.

Wentworth, C.K. (1922) A scale of grade and class terms for clastic sediments. J. Geol., 30, 377-392.

Ziegler, P.A. (1982) Geological Atlas of Western and Central Europe. Elsevier Sci. Publ., Amsterdam, 130 pp. and 40 pl.

Ziegler, P.A. (1989) Evolution of Laurussia - A Study in Late Palaeozoic Plate Tectonics. Kluwer Academic Publishers Dordrecht/Boston/London, 102 pp. and 14 pl.

Ziegler, P.A. (1990) Geological Atlas of Western and Central Europe, second and completely revised edition. SIPM, The Hague, 238 pp. and 56 pl.

# **ALPHABETICAL INDEX**

Subject	Abbreviation	Section
A		A
Abbreviations, alphabetical listing Abbreviations, rules		At the end 1.1
abyssal	ABL	4.5.1.1
Acetone	Acet	2.2.8.5
Acetone reaction		2.3
Acid-frac	AF	2.2.5
Acid treatment	AT	2.2.5
Acritarchs	Acrt	4.3.5.2
Agglomerate	Ag, vo APS	4.2.8.3 4.4.4
Aggrading parasequence set Air lift	AL	2.2.6
Algae	Alg	4.3.5.2
Algal domes	Alg Dom	4.3.5.4
Algal mats	Alg Mat	4.3.5.4
Alkali feldspars	Α	4.2.8.1
Alkaline rocks		4.2.8.1
alluvial	AH	4.5.2 2.1.3
Along hole Along hole depth	AHD	1.3.3; App. 5
Alphabetical index	ALID	At the end
Ammonites	Amm	4.3.5.2
amorphous	amor	4.3.6.4
Amphibolite	Am	4.2.9
Andesite	An	4.2.8.3
angular	ang	4.3.1.3
angular, sub- angular, very	(ang)	4.3.1.3 4.3.1.3
Anhydrite	<u>ang</u> Anhd	4.2.5; 4.3.4
Anhydrite, chicken-wire	7 dillio	4.3.7.3
Anhydrite, colour symbol		4.2.10
Animal tubes	Bor	4.3.5.3
Anorthosite	Ao	4.2.8.1
Anthracite	Anthr	4.2.6
Anticlines aphanitic	anh	4.7.3 4.2.3.1
Aphanitic Mudstone	aph A	4.2.3.1
Archie classification	,,	4.3.2.6
Archie porosity types		4.3.2.7
Arenite		4.3.1.1; 4.3.1.10
argillaceous	arg	4.2.2.2
Argillaceous limestone	Lst, arg	4.2.4
Arkose Arkosic arenite	Ark	4.2.2.2; 4.3.1.10 4.3.1.10
AIROSIC dietille		4.5.1.10
В		
Backreef		4.5.2
Bafflestone		4.2.3.1
bailed	Bl	2.2.6
Ball-and-flow structure	DЬ	4.3.7.2 2.2.6
Barrel(s) Barrel(s) of oil	B, b BO	2.2.6
Barrel(s) of water	BW	2.2.6
Basalt	Ba	4.2.8.3
Base of bed		4.3.6.3
Base of bed, abrupt		4.3.6.3
Base of bed, gradational	DEE	4.3.6.3
Basin floor fan complex	BFF BAT	4.4.4 4.5.1.1; 4.5.1.2
bathyal bathyal, lower	LBAT	4.5.1.1; 4.5.1.2 4.5.1.1; 4.5.1.2
batilyal, lower		7.0.1.1, 7.0.1.2

bathyal, middle	MBAT	4.5.1.1; 4.5.1.2
bathyal, upper	UBAT	4.5.1.1; 4.5.1.2
Bathymetric contours		3.7
Beam pump	BP	2.1.2.3
Bed	Bd	4.4.1.1
Bed thickness		4.3.6.1
bedded	bd	4.3.6.2
bedded, centimetre	cm-bd	4.3.6.1
		4.3.6.1
bedded, decimetre	dm-bd	
bedded, fairly well	bd	4.3.6.2
bedded, metre	m-bd	4.3.6.1
bedded, millimetre	mm-bd	4.3.6.1
bedded, slightly (poorly)	(bd)	4.3.6.2
bedded, thick	tk-bd	4.3.6.1
bedded, thin	tn-bd	4.3.6.1
bedded, variable	vr-bd	4.3.6.1
bedded, very well	<u>bd</u>	4.3.6.2
bedded, well	<del>bd</del>	4.3.6.2
Bedding appearance		4.3.6.2
Bedding appearance, miscellaneous terms		4.3.6.4
Bedding, contorted	cont-bd	4.3.6.12
Bedding, convolute	conv-bd	4.3.6.12
	COHV-DU	
Bedding, entherolithic		4.3.6.12
Bedding, graded	grd-bd	4.3.6.10
Bedding, irregular wavy	irg-bd	4.3.6.9
Bedding, linsen		4.3.6.9
Bedding, massive	mass, unbd	4.3.6.2
Bedding, slumped	slump	4.3.6.12
Bedding, strike and dip	•	4.7.4.1
Belemnites	Blm	4.3.5.2
below derrick (drilling) floor	bdf	App. 5
Bentonite cement	BC	2.2.3
Bindstone	50	4.2.3.1
biogenic, bacterial (gas)	В	2.2.8.1
Bioherm	D	4.3.6.5
Biostratigraphical charts, depositional environment		4.5.1
Biostratigraphy		4.4.2
Biostrome	D	4.3.6.5
Biotite	Biot	4.3.4
bioturbated		4.3.5.3
Biozone/biozonation		4.4.2.1
Birdseye structure		4.3.7.2
Bischofite	Bi	4.2.5
Bitumen shows	T	2.1.2.2
bituminous	bit	4.2.6
Bituminous coal	C, bit	4.2.6
Bivalves	Biv	4.3.5.2
black	blk	4.3.3.1
blocky	blky	4.3.6.4
	•	
blue	blu	4.3.3.1
Boghead	C, sapropel	4.2.6
Bored surface	Srf, bor	4.3.5.3
Borehole Compensated Sonic Log	BHC	1.3.2
Borehole Televiewer	BHTV	1.3.2
Borings	Bor	4.3.5.3
Bottom hole pressure	BHP	2.2.6
Bottom hole temperature	BHT	1.3.3
Boudinage		4.3.7.2
Boulder	Bld	4.3.1.1
Bounce casts		4.3.6.13
Boundaries, topography		3.3
Boundaries, stratigraphical		4.4.5
Boxwork structure		4.3.7.2
Brachiopods	Brac	4.3.5.2
υταυτιιομούο	Diac	T.J.J.∠

Breccia Breccia, colour symbol Bridge plug brown Brown coal Bryozoa buff Burial graph Burrows, vertical or horizontal	Brc BP brn Lig Bry buf Bur	4.2.2.2 4.2.10 2.2.3 4.3.3.1 4.2.6 4.3.5.2 4.3.3.1 5.2.2 4.3.5.3
calcareous Calcispheres Calcite Caliche Caliper Cannel coal Caprock carbonaceous Carbonaceous drape Carbonate classification, Dunham Carbonate facies, terminology Carbonate lithotypes	calc Calsph Calc CAL C, sapropel CR c	4.2.3.2 4.3.5.2 4.3.4 4.3.7.1 1.3.2 4.2.6 2.1.2.6 4.2.6 4.3.6.13 4.2.3.1 4.5.3.2 4.2.3.2
Carbonate slope Carbonates Carnallite Casing Casing accessories, engineering symbols Cementations Cement Bond Log cemented cemented through perforations cemented, strongly (highly ) Cement retainer Centralizer(s) Chalk Chalk, colour symbol Charophytes	Cn C, Csg CBL cmt CP cmt, cons CR C Chk	4.5.2 4.2.3 4.2.5 2.1.2.5; 2.2.3 2.2.3 1.3.2 4.3.7.1 2.2.3 4.3.7.1 2.2.3 4.2.3.2 4.2.3.2 4.2.10 4.3.5.2
Chert Chitinozoa Chronostratigraphical units, alphabetical Chronostratigraphical units, abbreviations, alphabetical Chronostratigraphical units, ordered by age Chronostratigraphy churned Classification, Archie Classification, compositional of siliciclastics Classification, Dunham Classification, kerogen types Classification, reef limestones Clastic facies, terminology Clay	Cht Chtz	4.2.7 4.3.5.2 App. 2 App. 3 App. 1 4.4.3 4.3.5.3 4.3.2.6 4.3.1.10 4.2.3.1 5.1.2.2 4.2.3.1 4.5.3.1 4.5.3.1 4.2.2.2
Clay drape Clay, colour symbol Claystone Claystone, colour symbol	Clst	4.3.6.13 4.2.10 4.2.2.2; 4.3.1.10 4.2.10
Cleavage Climbing ripples Closure, non-structural Closure, structural Closures on play, lead and prospect maps	xbd-r	4.7.4.2 4.3.6.6 4.7.7.2 4.7.7.1 4.7.7
Coal Coal conglomerate Coal, colour symbol	C CCgl	4.2.6 4.2.6 4.2.10

Coal, composition		4.2.6
Coal, rank classification		4.2.6
coarse	crs	4.3.1.1
coastal		4.5.1.2
coastal, fluviomarine	COF	4.5.1.1
coastal, holomarine	COL	4.5.1.1
Coastal plain	CP	4.5.1.1; 4.5.2
	LCP	4.5.1.1
Coastal plain, lower	UCP	4.5.1.1
Coastal plain, upper	UCP	
Coated grains	OLI	4.3.1.8
Cobble	Cbl	4.3.1.1
Coiled tubing	СТВ	2.1.2.7; 2.2.1
Collapse breccia		4.3.7.2
Colour coding, depositional environments		4.5.1.2; 4.5.2
Colour description		4.3.3
Colour symbols, lithology		4.2.10
Colours		4.3.3.1
Colours, modifying adjectives		4.3.3.2
Colours, names and RGB/CMYK values		App. 4
compacted	cmp	4.3.1.5
compacted, slightly	(cmp)	4.3.1.5
compacted, strongly	cmp	4.3.1.5
Compaction	СПР	4.3.1.5
	CDL	
Compensated Densilog		1.3.2
Compensated Neutron Log	CNL	1.3.2
Completion	Comp	2.2.1
Completion liner symbols		2.2.4
Completion log		1.3.3
Completion methods		2.2.4
Completion packer symbols		2.2.4
Completion status, well		2.1.2.5
Complex	Сх	4.4.1.1
Composite log		1.3.3
conchoidal	conch	4.3.6.4
Concretions	Conc	4.3.7.3
Concretions, anhydrite	anhd-Conc	4.3.7.3
Concretions, calcareous	calc-Conc	4.3.7.3
Concretions, ferruginous	fe-Conc	4.3.7.3
Concretions, phosphatic	phos-Conc	4.3.7.3
Concretions, siderite	sid-Conc	4.3.7.3
·		4.3.7.3
Concretions, siliceous	si-Conc	
Condensate	С	2.2.6
Condensate fields on maps		2.4
Condensation horizons	CST	4.4.4
Condensed systems tract	CST	4.4.4
Cone-in-cone		4.3.7.2
Conglomerate	Cgl	4.2.2.2
Conglomerate, colour symbol		4.2.10
Conodonts	Con	4.3.5.2
Conservation (of productive well)	C	2.1.2.3
consolidated	cons	4.3.7.1
consolidated, slightly	(cons)	4.3.7.1
Contact, erosional	(55115)	4.3.6.3
continental	CONT	4.5.1.1; 4.5.1.2; 4.5.2
Continuous Sample Taker	CST	1.3.2
Contour maps, seismic	001	6.1.3.4
Coprolite		4.3.1.8
Corals	Cor	4.3.5.2
	C	
Core	C	2.1.2.2; 2.2.2;
Ones hala	OLL	2.2.8.1; 2.2.8.5
Core hole	CH	2.1.2.7
Coring after drilling	CAD	2.2.2
Crinoids	Crin	4.3.5.2
Cross-bedding	xbd	4.3.6.6

Cross-bedding, angle indicated Cross-bedding, chevron type Cross-bedding, directional Cross-bedding, festoon Cross-bedding, herringbone type Cross-bedding, non-directional Cross-bedding, planar Cross-bedding, tabular Cross-bedding, trough Cross-sections, structural Cross-stratification, hummocky Cross-stratification, swaley Crystal Crystal ghosts crystalline Cuttings	xbd-c xbd-f xbd-c xbd xbd-p xbd-tb xbd-tr xbd-hm xbd-s XI xIn Ctg	4.3.6.6 4.3.6.6 4.3.6.6 4.3.6.6 4.3.6.6 4.3.6.6 4.3.6.6 4.3.6.6 4.7.5 4.3.6.6 4.3.6.6 4.3.6.6 4.3.7.2 4.2.3.1 2.1.2.2; 2.2.8.1; 2.2.8.5
D Doily rote	DD	2.2.6
Daily rate	DR	2.2.6
dark Debris flows/slumps	dk DF	4.3.3.2 4.4.4
Deep water fan system	DWF	4.4.4
Delta tectonics, trap styles	DVVI	4.7.6.2
dense	nonpor	4.3.2.4
Density	DEN	1.3.2
Depositional environments		4.5
Depositional environments, biostrat. charts, abbreviations		4.5.1.1
Depositional environments, biostrat. charts, colour coding		4.5.1.2
Depositional environments, facies terminology		4.5.3
Depositional environments, facies terminology, carbonates		4.5.3.2
Depositional environments, facies terminology, clastics		4.5.3.1
Depositional environments, maps/sections, colour coding		4.5.2
Depositional lower edge		4.4.5.2
Depositional upper edge Derrick (drilling) floor elevation	ELEV	4.4.5.2 1.3.1; 1.3.3; App.5
Deviated holes		2.1.3
Diabase	Db	4.2.8.2
Diagenetic structures		4.3.7.2
Diamictite	Tilt	4.2.2.2
Diamictite, colour symbol		4.2.10
Diatoms	Diat	4.3.5.2
Dinoflagellates	Dinfl	4.3.5.2
Diorite	Dr	4.2.8.1
Dioritoids		4.2.8.1
Dip closure		4.7.6.1
Dip data		2.2.2
Dip symbols on sections		4.7.5
Dip symbols on surface geological maps Disconformity	D	4.7.4 4.4.1.2; 4.4.5.1
Dish (and pillar) structure	D	4.3.6.12
Distribution charts, quantity symbols		4.4.2.3
disturbed		4.3.7.1
Dolerite	Do	4.2.8.2; 4.2.8.3
Dolomite	Dol	4.2.3.2; 4.3.4
Dolomite, colour symbol		4.2.10
Dolomite-limestone, equal mixture	Dol-Lst	4.2.3.2
dolomitic	dol	4.2.3.2
Dolomitic limestone	Lst, dol	4.2.3.2
Drag folds (sedimentary)	Drgfld, sed	4.3.6.12
Drilling	Drill	2.2.1
Drilling data		2.2.1
Drilling fluid loss		2.2.1
Drilling fluid type		2.2.1

Drillstem test	DST	2.1.2.2; 2.2.6;
		2.2.8.1
driven (casing)	Dr	2.2.3
Dual Laterolog	DLL	1.3.2
Dunham classification		4.2.3.1
Dyke	Dy	4.2.8.2
Dyke, sedimentary	Dyke	4.3.6.12
E		
Early; early	Ey; ey	4.4.3
Echinoderms	Ech	4.3.5.2
Electrical logs	EL	2.2.8.1
Electrical log displays		1.3.2
Electrical submersible pump	ER; ESP	2.1.2.3; 2.2.4
Elevation contours		3.6
Elevation reference level	ELEV	1.3.1; 1.3.3; App. 5
elongated	elong	4.3.1.4
elongated, slightly	(elong)	4.3.1.4
elongated, very	<u>elong</u>	4.3.1.4
Environmental maps		3.5.4
Erosional lower edge		4.4.5.2
Erosional upper edge		4.4.5.2
Evaporites	<b>F</b>	4.2.5
Extrusive rocks	Ex	4.2.8.3
_		
F. State to which the		4.5.0
Facies terminology		4.5.3
Facies terminology, carbonate facies		4.5.3.2
Facies terminology, clastic facies	Г	4.5.3.1
Facilities	Fac	2.1.2.3
Faecal pellet Fault closure	Pel, fae	4.3.1.8 4.7.6.1
Fault, columnar sections	F	4.4.6.1
Fault, normal, columnar sections	FN	4.4.6.1
Fault, reverse, columnar sections	FR	4.4.6.1
Fault, thrust, columnar sections	FT	4.4.6.1
Fault reliability and heave		4.7.2.3
Fault terminology		4.7.1
Fault types, symbols		4.7.2.1
Fault-contour relationships		4.7.2.5
faulted	flt	4.3.7.1
faulted out	f	2.1.2.6
Faulting, gap due to		4.4.6.1
Faults on surface geological and horizon maps		4.7.2
Faults, general aspects		4.7.1
Faults, measures of separation		4.7.1
Faults, measures of slip		4.7.1
Faults, re-activated		4.7.2.2
Feldspar	Fld	4.2.2.1; 4.3.4
Feldspathic wacke	_	4.3.1.10
Feldspathoids	F	4.2.8.1
Fenestral structure	•	4.3.7.2
ferruginous	fe	4.2.7
Final flowing bottom hole pressure	FFBHP	2.2.6
Final flowing surface pressure	FFSP	2.2.6
Final shut in bottom hole pressure fine	FSIBHP f	2.2.6
Fish remains	Fish Rem	4.3.1.1 4.3.5.2
Fish scales	Fish Sc	4.3.5.2
fissile	fis	4.3.6.4
flaky	flk	4.3.6.4
Flame structure	IIIX	4.3.6.12
Flexures		4.7.3
Floatstone		4.2.3.1
i iodioiono		

Flooding surface	FS	4.4.4
Floored cavities		4.3.6.13
flowed	F	2.2.6
Fluid level	FL	2.2.6
Fluid lift	FL	2.1.2.3
Fluid sampling	1 -	2.2.6
	П.,	
Fluorescence	Flu	2.2.8.5; 2.3
Flute casts	flut-Cs	4.3.6.13
fluviomarine, inner neritic	FIN	4.5.1.1
fluviomarine, middle neritic	FMN	4.5.1.1
fluviomarine, outer neritic	FON	4.5.1.1
Foids	F	4.2.8.1
Fold, ptygmatic	•	4.3.6.12
Folds		4.7.3
Folds, minor		4.7.4.2
Foliation	_	4.7.4.2
Foraminifera	Foram	4.3.5.2
Foraminifera, larger	Foram, Ig	4.3.5.2
Foraminifera, larger, coated		4.3.1.9
Foraminifera, pelagic	Foram, pelg	4.3.5.2
Foraminifera, pelagic, broken	, р	4.3.1.9
Foraminifera, planktonic	Foram, plk	4.3.5.2
		4.3.5.2
Foraminifera, smaller	Foram, sm	
Foraminifera, smaller, benthonic	Foram, sm, bnt	4.3.5.2
Forced regressive shoreface wedge	FRW	4.4.4
Fore-reef		4.5.2
Formation	Fm	4.4.1.1
Formation Density Log	FDC	1.3.2
Formation dip		2.1.2.6
Formation fluid sampling		2.2.6
Formation Interval Tester	FIT	1.3.2
Formation lithological sampling		2.2.2
	FMI	1.3.2
Formation MicroImager		
Formation MicroScanner Log	FMS	1.3.2
Formation pressure		2.2.6
Formation treatment		2.2.5
Formation waters		2.2.8.4
Formation, unknown		4.4.6.1
Fossil ghosts		4.3.7.2
Fossils	Foss	4.3.5; 4.3.5.1
Fossils, benthonic	Foss, bent	4.3.5.1
Fossils, brackish water	Foss, brack	4.3.5.1
Fossils, fresh water		
	Foss, fresh	4.3.5.1
Fossils, marine	Foss, mar	4.3.5.1
Fossils, pelagic	Foss, pelg	4.3.5.1
Fossils, specific		4.3.5.2
Fossils, unspecified	Foss	4.3.1.9
Fossils, unspecified, broken, angular	Bcl, ang	4.3.1.9
Fossils, unspecified, broken, rounded	Bcl, rnd	4.3.1.9
fractured	frac	4.3.7.1
Fracturing (of reservoir)	FRAC	2.2.5
Fragment, angular	Lcl	4.3.1.6
Framestone	F14/	4.2.3.1
Free water level	FWL	2.4
friable	fri	4.3.1.5; 4.3.7.1
G		
Gabbro	Gb	4.2.8.1
Gabbroids	~ <del>~</del>	4.2.8.1
Gamma Ray	GAM	1.3.2
Gamma Ray Log	GR	1.3.2
Gamma Ray Spectroscopy Log	GST	1.3.2
Gap, due to faulting		4.4.6.1
Gap, erosional		4.4.6.1

Gap, stratigraphical		4.4.6
Gaps on layer maps		4.4.6.2
Gas	G	2.2.6
Gas and oil cut mud	GOCM	2.2.6
Gas-condensate fields on maps		2.4
Gas/condensate producer	GCP	2.1.2.3
Gas/condensate ratio	GCR	2.2.6
Gas cut mud	GCM	2.2.6
Gas down to	GDT	2.4
Gas (dry/wet) fields (incl. pre/post-production) on maps		2.4
Gas fields with oil rim on maps		2.4
Gas injector	GI	2.1.2.3
Gas lift	GL	2.1.2.3; 2.2.6
Gas/liquid contact	GLC	2.4
Gas/oil contact	GOC	2.4
Gas/oil ratio	GOR	2.1.2.3; 2.2.6
Gas on subsurface maps and sections		2.4
Gas producer	GP	2.1.2.3
Gas shows on maps		2.5.1
Gas source rock		5.1.1
Gas to surface	GTS	2.2.6
Gas up to	GUT	2.4
Gas/water contact	GWC	2.4
Gas, well bore symbols		2.2.8.1
Gastropods	Gast	4.3.5.2
General drilling data		2.2.1
Geochemistry		5.0
Geochronology		4.4.3
Geodes		4.3.7.3
Geological High Resolution Magnetic Tool	GHMT	1.3.2
Geological/structural well information		2.1.2.6
Geology		4.0
Geopetal fabric		4.3.6.13
Geophysics		6.0
Glauconite	Glc	4.2.7; 4.3.4
Gneiss	Gns	4.2.9
Graded bedding	grd-bd	4.3.6.10
Graded bedding, fining upward		4.3.6.10
Graded bedding, inverse, coarsening upward		4.3.6.10
Graded beds	grd-bd	4.3.6.10
Grain size		4.3.1.1
Grains NaCl per gallon	GCG	2.2.6
Granite	Gr	4.2.8.1
Granitoids and related rocks		4.2.8.1
Granodiorite	Grdr	4.2.8.1
Granule	Gran	4.3.1.1
Grapestone	Gpst	4.3.1.6
Graptolites	Grap	4.3.5.2
Gravel	Grv	4.2.2.2
Gravel, colour symbol		4.2.10
Gravel pack(ed)	GP	2.1.2.5; 2.2.4
Gravity		6.2
Gravity contour data		6.2
Gravity stations		6.2
green	gn	4.3.3.1
grey	gy	4.3.3.1
Greywacke	Gwke	4.2.2.2
Groove casts	grov-Cs	4.3.6.13
Ground level	GL	1.3.1; 1.3.3; App.5
Group	Gp	4.4.1.1
Gypsum	Gyp	4.2.5; 4.3.4
Gypsum, colour symbol		4.2.10

н		
Halite		4.2.5
hard	hd	4.3.1.5; 4.3.7.1
Hard coal	C, hd	4.2.6
Heavily oil cut mud Hiatus	HOCM Hi	2.2.6 4.4.1.2; 4.4.5.1
Hiatus, non-deposition	111	4.4.6.1
High Resolution Dipmeter Log	HDT	1.3.2
Highstand systems tract	HST	4.4.4
Hole full of salt water	HFW	2.2.8.4
holomarine, inner neritic	HIN	4.5.1.1
holomarine, middle neritic	HMN	4.5.1.1
holomarine, outer neritic Horizon contours	HON	4.5.1.1 4.7.2.4
Horizontal holes		2.1.4
Hornblende	Hrnb	4.3.4
Horse-tailing		4.3.7.2
Humic coal The Humic	C, humic	4.2.6
Hydraulic pump	HP	2.1.2.3
Hydrocarbon(s)	HC 	2.2.2
Hydrocarbon fields and prospects on maps/sections, colour co	paing	2.4
Hydrocarbon show reporting/indications Hydrocarbon status, well		2.3 2.1.2.2
Hydrocarbons down to	HDT	2.4
Hydrocarbons, gases and waters, well bore symbols	1101	2.2.8
Hydrocarbons up to	HUT	2.4
Hydrostatic pressure	HP	2.2.6
I Ichnofossils		4.3.5.3
Igneous rocks		4.2.8
Ignimbrite	Tf, weld	4.2.8.3
Illite	III	4.3.4
impermeable	imperm	4.3.2.5
Imprints, raindrop	rain-Imp	4.3.6.13
Incised valley fill	IVF	4.4.4
Induction Logging indurated	IL ind	1.3.2 4.3.1.5
Initial flowing bottom hole pressure	IFBHP	2.2.6
Initial flowing surface pressure	IFSP	2.2.6
Initial shut in bottom hole pressure	ISIBHP	2.2.6
Injection status, well		2.1.2.4
Intermittent lift	IPL	2.1.2.3
Intrusive rocks	ln N	4.2.8.1
Invalid test	IV	2.1.2.6
Inversion tectonics, trap styles Invert oil emulsion mud	IOEM	4.7.6.2 2.2.1
Ironstone	Fest	4.2.7
Isochore		App. 6
Isopach		App. 6
Isopach map, annotated		4.4.6.2
J		
Jacket		2.1.1
Jet pump	JP	2.1.2.3
jointed	jt	4.3.7.1
jointed, horizontal	jt h	4.3.7.1
jointed, vertical	jt v	4.3.7.1
Jointing		4.7.4.2
K		
Kainite	Ka	4.2.5
Kaolinite	Kao	4.3.4
Keystone vugs		4.3.7.2

Kieserite	Ki	4.2.5
L		
Lag		4.3.6.10
Lagoon	1.6	4.5.2
Lamellibranchs	Lbr	4.3.5.2
Lamellibranchs, pelagic	Lbr, pelg	4.3.5.2
laminated Lamination, horizontal	lam	4.3.6.4 4.3.6.8
Lamination, non-parallel		4.3.6.8
Lamination, parallel		4.3.6.8
landed (casing)	L	2.2.3
Larger foraminifera, coated	_	4.3.1.9
Late; late	Lt; It	4.4.3
Laterolog	LL	1.3.2
Layer	Lyr	4.4.1.1
Layer, lenticular	Len	4.3.6.5
Layer maps, gaps on	<b>147</b> 1	4.4.6.2
Layer, wedge-shaped	Wdg	4.3.6.5
leached	leach	4.3.7.1
Leads on maps Lens	Lon	2.4
Lens, concave bottom, flat top	Len	4.3.6.5; 4.4.1.1 4.3.6.5
Lens, flat bottom, convex top		4.3.6.5
Lentil	Len	4.4.1.1
Leveed channel complex	LCC	4.4.4
light	lt	4.3.3.2
Lignite	Lig	4.2.6
Lime boundstone	Bdst, B	4.2.3.1
Lime grainstone	Grst, G	4.2.3.1
Lime mud, unconsolidated	L mud, uncons	4.2.3.2
Lime mudstone	Mdst, M	4.2.3.1
Lime mudstone, aphanitic	A Disat D	4.2.3.1
Lime packstone Lime wackestone	Pkst, P Wkst, W	4.2.3.1 4.2.3.1
Limestone	Lst	4.2.3.2
Limestone, argillaceous	Lst, arg	4.2.4
Limestone, colour symbol	Lot, arg	4.2.10
Limestone, sandy	Lst, s	4.2.4
Limonite	Lmn	4.3.4
Lineation		4.7.4.2
Lineation, fossil	foss-Lin	4.3.6.11
Lineation, parting	part-Lin	4.3.6.11
Lineation, pebble	pbl-Lin	4.3.6.11
Lineation, plant fragment	plt-Lin	4.3.6.11
Lineation, primary current Lineation, sand grain	grain-Lin	4.3.6.11 4.3.6.11
Lineation, shell	foss-Lin	4.3.6.11
Lineation, streaming	strm-Lin	4.3.6.11
Lineations on bedding planes	<b>5</b>	4.3.6.11
Liner	L	2.1.2.5; 2.2.3
Liner accessories, egineering symbols		2.2.3
Liner hanger	Н	2.2.4
Liner, top of	TOL	2.2.3
Litharenite		4.3.1.10
Lithic arkose		4.3.1.10
Lithic wacke Lithoclast	Lcl	4.3.1.10 4.2.2.1; 4.3.1.6
Lithoclasts, aggregated	Lci Lci, aggr	4.3.1.6
Litho Density Log	LDL	1.3.2
Lithological colour symbols	- <del>-</del> -	4.2.10
Lithology		4.2
Lithology, order of description		4.2.1
Lithostratigraphical gaps		4.4.1.2

Lithostratigraphical terminology Lithostratigraphy Load cast Location map, seismic Location (well) Log loose Lower; lower Lowstand systems tract Lowstand wedge Lutite	load-Cs L Ise L; I LST LW	4.4.1.1 4.4.1 4.3.6.12 6.1.1 2.1.1 2.1.2.2 4.3.7.1 4.4.1.1; 4.4.3 4.4.4 4.3.1.1
Mafic minerals Magnesium salts Magnetic control on maps Magnetic interpretation data Magnetics Marble marine, deep marine, deep marine, transitional Marl, colour symbol Marlstone Mass flow Matrix texture Maturity vs. depth graph Maturity vs. depth graph Maturity zones Maximum flooding surface Mean sea-level Mechanical Sidewall Coring Tool medium medium (colour) Member Metamorphic rocks Metamorphic rocks, colour symbol Mica Mica-schist Micro Laterolog Micropelletoid Micropelnakton Microspherically Focused Resistivity Log Mid; mid Middle; middle Migmatite Million years Minerals, accessory Mixed siliciclastics-carbonates moderate Modified cement Molluscs Montmorillonite mottled Mud Mudcracks Mud log Mud to surface Mud volcanoes on maps Multilateral holes Multilateral horizontal holes	Mrlst Olistr  MFS MSL MSCT m mod Mbr Metam  Mic Sch, mic MLL Micrpeld Mpl MSFL M; m M; m M; m Migm Ma  mod MC Mol Mtmo mtl M Mdcrk MTS	4.2.8.1 4.2.5 6.3 6.3 6.3 4.2.9 4.5.2 4.5.1.2 4.3.6.13 4.2.4 4.2.10 4.2.4 4.3.6.5 4.3.2.6 5.2.3 5.2.1 4.4.4 App. 5 1.3.2 4.3.1.1 4.3.3.2 4.4.1.1 4.2.9 4.2.10 4.3.4 4.2.9 1.3.2 4.3.1.8 4.3.5.2 1.3.2 4.4.1.1; 4.4.3 4.2.9 4.4.3 4.2.9 4.3.4 4.2.9 1.3.2 4.3.1.8 4.3.5.2 1.3.2 4.4.3 4.2.9 1.3.2 4.3.1.1 4.2.9 4.3.4 4.2.9 1.3.2 4.3.1.1 4.2.9 4.3.3.2 4.4.3 4.2.9 1.3.2 4.3.3.2 4.4.3 4.2.9 1.3.2 4.3.3.2 4.4.3 4.2.9 1.3.2 4.3.3.2 4.4.3 4.2.9 1.3.2 4.3.3.2 4.4.3 4.2.9 1.3.2 4.3.3.2 4.4.3 4.2.9 1.3.2 4.3.3.2 4.4.3 4.2.9 1.3.2 4.3.3.2 4.4.3 4.2.9 1.3.2 4.3.3.2 2.3.4 4.3.3.2 2.2.6 4.3.6.13 1.3.1 2.2.6 2.5.5 2.1.5 2.1.6

Muscovite	Musc	4.3.4
N		
Nannoplankton, calcareous	Nanplk	4.3.5.2
Natural fluorescence Natural flow	NF	2.3 2.1.2.3
Natural Gamma Ray Spectrometry Log	NGS	1.3.2
neritic		4.5.1.2
Neutron porosity	NPH	1.3.2
Nodules Nodules, ferruginous	Nod fe-Conc	4.3.7.3 4.3.7.3
Nodules, phosphatic	phos-Conc	4.3.7.3
Nodules, siderite	sid-Conc	4.3.7.3
non-commercial	NC	2.1.2.3
non-porous	nonpor	4.3.2.4
not compacted	not comp	4.3.1.5
0		
Observation (of productive well)	Obs	2.1.2.3
Oil	0	2.2.6
Oil-based mud	OBM OI	2.2.1 2.1.2.3
Oil (condensate) injector Oil cut mud	OCM	2.1.2.3
Oil down to	ODT	2.4
Oil fields (incl. pre/post-production) on maps		2.4
Oil fields with gas cap (incl. post-production) on maps		2.4
Oil on subsurface maps and sections	OD	2.4
Oil producer Oil seeps (shows) on maps	OP	2.1.2.3 2.5.2
Oil source rock		5.1.1
Oil to surface	OTS	2.2.6
Oil up to	OUT	2.4
Oil/water contact	OWC	2.4
Oil, well bore symbols Oligostegina	Oligst	2.2.8.2 4.3.5.2
Olistolith	Olisth	4.3.6.5
Olistostrome	Olistr	4.3.6.5
olive	olv	4.3.3.1
Olivine	Olv	4.3.4
Onkoid (1/16 - 2mm) Onkoid (>2mm)	Onk Onkd	4.3.1.8 4.3.1.8
Onlap	Oliku	4.4.5.2
Ooid	Oo	4.3.1.8
Ooid, ghosts		4.3.7.2
Ooid, superficial	Oo, spf	4.3.1.8
Open hole Ophiolites	O	2.1.2.5 4.2.8.4
Ophiolites, colour symbol		4.2.10
orange	orng	4.3.3.1
Organic rich rocks		4.2.6
Original oil/water contact	OOWC	2.4
Orthoclase Ostracods	Orth Ost	4.3.4 4.3.5.2
overbalanced	O/B	2.2.1
Overpressures		4.7.5
P		
Packer or seal	Р	2.2.4
Palaeoenvironments, abbreviations		4.5.1.1
Palaeogeographical maps		4.6
Palaeogeographical maps, basin scale		4.6.1
Palaeogeographical maps, continental/global scale Palaeogeographical maps, depositional environment and lithol	oay coloure	4.6.2 4.6.2
Palaeogeographical maps, depositional environments, colours	ogy, colouis	4.6.2 4.6.1
55		

Palaeogeographical maps, lithological symbols		4.6.1
Palaeogeographical maps, miscellaneous symbols		4.6.1
Palaeogeographical maps, (plate-)tectonic symbols		4.6.2
papery	pap	4.3.6.4
Parasequence	P	4.4.4
Parasequence set	PS	4.4.4
	1 0	
Particles, non-skeletal		4.3.1.6
Particles, non-skeletal, size		4.3.1.7
Particles, non-skeletal, texture		4.3.1.7
Particles, rounded	Psoo	4.3.1.6
Particles, rounded, aggregated	Gpst	4.3.1.6
Peat		4.2.6
Pebble	Pbl	4.3.1.1
Pebble imbrication		4.3.6.13
	pbl-Imb	
Pelagic foraminifera, broken		4.3.1.9
Pelecypods	Pelcp	4.3.5.2
Pelite	Pel	4.3.1.1
Pelletoid	Peld	4.3.1.8
	reiu	
Pellets		4.3.1.8
Perforation		2.2.4
Peridotites	Pdt	4.2.8.1
	Fut	
Permeability		4.3.2
Permeability, qualitative		4.3.2.5
permeable	perm	4.3.2.5
	•	
permeable, highly	<u>perm</u>	4.3.2.5
permeable, moderately (fairly)	perm	4.3.2.5
permeable, slightly (poorly)	(perm)	4.3.2.5
Phacoids	(	4.3.6.13
	Dhaa	
Phosphate	Phos	4.2.7
Photogeology		4.1
Photogeology, geological features		4.1.2
Photogeology, morphological features		4.1.1
	DI	
Phyllite	Phy	4.2.9
pink	pk	4.3.3.1
Pisoid	Piso	4.3.1.8
	1 100	
Pits, gas, air or spring		4.3.6.13
Plagioclase	P; Plag	4.2.8.1; 4.3.4
Plant remains	Plt Rem	4.2.6; 4.3.5.2
Plant root tubes	Plt Rt	4.3.5.4
	I ICIXC	
Platform		2.1.1
Play maps and cross-sections		1.3.6
plugged back	PB	2.2.3
Plunger lift	PL	
Plutonic rocks		
PHIODIC MCKS		2.1.2.3
	Plut	2.1.2.3 4.2.8.1
Plutonic rocks, colour symbol		2.1.2.3
Plutonic rocks, colour symbol	Plut	2.1.2.3 4.2.8.1 4.2.10
Plutonic rocks, colour symbol Polyhalite	Plut Ph	2.1.2.3 4.2.8.1 4.2.10 4.2.5
Plutonic rocks, colour symbol Polyhalite Polymer injection	Plut	2.1.2.3 4.2.8.1 4.2.10 4.2.5 2.1.2.3
Plutonic rocks, colour symbol Polyhalite Polymer injection Porosity	Plut Ph Pl	2.1.2.3 4.2.8.1 4.2.10 4.2.5 2.1.2.3 4.3.2
Plutonic rocks, colour symbol Polyhalite Polymer injection	Plut Ph	2.1.2.3 4.2.8.1 4.2.10 4.2.5 2.1.2.3
Plutonic rocks, colour symbol Polyhalite Polymer injection Porosity Porosity, cavernous	Plut Ph Pl cav, cav Por	2.1.2.3 4.2.8.1 4.2.10 4.2.5 2.1.2.3 4.3.2 4.3.2.2
Plutonic rocks, colour symbol Polyhalite Polymer injection Porosity Porosity, cavernous Porosity, channel	Plut Ph Pl	2.1.2.3 4.2.8.1 4.2.10 4.2.5 2.1.2.3 4.3.2 4.3.2.2 4.3.2.2
Plutonic rocks, colour symbol Polyhalite Polymer injection Porosity Porosity, cavernous Porosity, channel Porosity, fabric selective	Plut Ph Pl cav, cav Por chnl Por	2.1.2.3 4.2.8.1 4.2.10 4.2.5 2.1.2.3 4.3.2 4.3.2.2 4.3.2.2 4.3.2.2
Plutonic rocks, colour symbol Polyhalite Polymer injection Porosity Porosity, cavernous Porosity, channel Porosity, fabric selective Porosity, fenestral	Plut Ph Pl cav, cav Por chnl Por fnstr Por	2.1.2.3 4.2.8.1 4.2.10 4.2.5 2.1.2.3 4.3.2 4.3.2.2 4.3.2.2 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1
Plutonic rocks, colour symbol Polyhalite Polymer injection Porosity Porosity, cavernous Porosity, channel Porosity, fabric selective Porosity, fenestral	Plut Ph Pl cav, cav Por chnl Por fnstr Por	2.1.2.3 4.2.8.1 4.2.10 4.2.5 2.1.2.3 4.3.2 4.3.2.2 4.3.2.2 4.3.2.2
Plutonic rocks, colour symbol Polyhalite Polymer injection Porosity Porosity, cavernous Porosity, channel Porosity, fabric selective Porosity, fenestral Porosity, fine interparticle	Plut Ph Pl cav, cav Por chnl Por finstr Por f interpart Por	2.1.2.3 4.2.8.1 4.2.10 4.2.5 2.1.2.3 4.3.2 4.3.2.2 4.3.2.2 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1
Plutonic rocks, colour symbol Polyhalite Polymer injection Porosity Porosity, cavernous Porosity, channel Porosity, fabric selective Porosity, fenestral Porosity, fine interparticle Porosity, fracture	Plut Ph Pl cav, cav Por chnl Por fnstr Por f interpart Por Frac Por	2.1.2.3 4.2.8.1 4.2.10 4.2.5 2.1.2.3 4.3.2 4.3.2.2 4.3.2.2 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.2
Plutonic rocks, colour symbol Polyhalite Polymer injection Porosity Porosity, cavernous Porosity, channel Porosity, fabric selective Porosity, fenestral Porosity, fine interparticle Porosity, fracture Porosity, framework	Plut Ph Pl cav, cav Por chnl Por fnstr Por f interpart Por Frac Por Frmwk Por	2.1.2.3 4.2.8.1 4.2.10 4.2.5 2.1.2.3 4.3.2 4.3.2.2 4.3.2.2 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.2 4.3.2.2
Plutonic rocks, colour symbol Polyhalite Polymer injection Porosity Porosity, cavernous Porosity, channel Porosity, fabric selective Porosity, fenestral Porosity, fine interparticle Porosity, fracture Porosity, framework Porosity, intercrystalline	Plut  Ph Pl  cav, cav Por chnl Por  fnstr Por f interpart Por Frac Por Frmwk Por interxln Por	2.1.2.3 4.2.8.1 4.2.10 4.2.5 2.1.2.3 4.3.2 4.3.2.2 4.3.2.2 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1
Plutonic rocks, colour symbol Polyhalite Polymer injection Porosity Porosity, cavernous Porosity, channel Porosity, fabric selective Porosity, fenestral Porosity, fine interparticle Porosity, fracture Porosity, framework	Plut Ph Pl cav, cav Por chnl Por fnstr Por f interpart Por Frac Por Frmwk Por	2.1.2.3 4.2.8.1 4.2.10 4.2.5 2.1.2.3 4.3.2 4.3.2.2 4.3.2.2 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.2 4.3.2.2
Plutonic rocks, colour symbol Polyhalite Polymer injection Porosity Porosity, cavernous Porosity, channel Porosity, fabric selective Porosity, fenestral Porosity, fine interparticle Porosity, fracture Porosity, framework Porosity, intercrystalline Porosity, intergranular	Plut  Ph Pl  cav, cav Por chnl Por  fnstr Por f interpart Por Frac Por Frmwk Por interxln Por intergran Por	2.1.2.3 4.2.8.1 4.2.10 4.2.5 2.1.2.3 4.3.2 4.3.2.2 4.3.2.2 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1
Plutonic rocks, colour symbol Polyhalite Polymer injection Porosity Porosity, cavernous Porosity, channel Porosity, fabric selective Porosity, fenestral Porosity, fine interparticle Porosity, fracture Porosity, framework Porosity, intercrystalline Porosity, intercrystalline Porosity, intercrystalline	Plut  Ph Pl  cav, cav Por chnl Por  fnstr Por f interpart Por Frac Por Frmwk Por interxln Por intergran Por intraxln Por	2.1.2.3 4.2.8.1 4.2.10 4.2.5 2.1.2.3 4.3.2 4.3.2.2 4.3.2.2 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1
Plutonic rocks, colour symbol Polyhalite Polymer injection Porosity Porosity, cavernous Porosity, channel Porosity, fabric selective Porosity, fenestral Porosity, fine interparticle Porosity, fracture Porosity, framework Porosity, intercrystalline Porosity, intergranular Porosity, intracrystalline Porosity, intragranular	Plut  Ph Pl  cav, cav Por chnl Por  fnstr Por f interpart Por Frac Por Frmwk Por interxln Por intergran Por intraxln Por intragran Por	2.1.2.3 4.2.8.1 4.2.10 4.2.5 2.1.2.3 4.3.2 4.3.2.2 4.3.2.2 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1
Plutonic rocks, colour symbol Polyhalite Polymer injection Porosity Porosity, cavernous Porosity, channel Porosity, fabric selective Porosity, fenestral Porosity, fine interparticle Porosity, fracture Porosity, framework Porosity, intercrystalline Porosity, intercrystalline Porosity, intercrystalline	Plut  Ph Pl  cav, cav Por chnl Por  fnstr Por f interpart Por Frac Por Frmwk Por interxln Por intergran Por intraxln Por	2.1.2.3 4.2.8.1 4.2.10 4.2.5 2.1.2.3 4.3.2 4.3.2.2 4.3.2.2 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1
Plutonic rocks, colour symbol Polyhalite Polymer injection Porosity Porosity, cavernous Porosity, channel Porosity, fabric selective Porosity, fenestral Porosity, fine interparticle Porosity, fracture Porosity, framework Porosity, intercrystalline Porosity, intergranular Porosity, intragranular Porosity, intragranular Porosity, intragranular Porosity, intraskeletal	Plut  Ph Pl  cav, cav Por chnl Por  fnstr Por f interpart Por Frac Por Frmwk Por interxln Por intergran Por intraxln Por intragran Por	2.1.2.3 4.2.8.1 4.2.10 4.2.5 2.1.2.3 4.3.2 4.3.2.2 4.3.2.2 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1
Plutonic rocks, colour symbol Polyhalite Polymer injection Porosity Porosity, cavernous Porosity, channel Porosity, fabric selective Porosity, fenestral Porosity, fine interparticle Porosity, fracture Porosity, framework Porosity, intercrystalline Porosity, intergranular Porosity, intragranular Porosity, intragranular Porosity, intraskeletal Porosity, mouldic	Plut  Ph Pl  cav, cav Por chnl Por  fnstr Por f interpart Por Frac Por Frmwk Por interxln Por intergran Por intraxln Por intragran Por intraskel Por	2.1.2.3 4.2.8.1 4.2.10 4.2.5 2.1.2.3 4.3.2 4.3.2.2 4.3.2.2 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1
Plutonic rocks, colour symbol Polyhalite Polymer injection Porosity Porosity, cavernous Porosity, channel Porosity, fabric selective Porosity, fenestral Porosity, fine interparticle Porosity, fracture Porosity, framework Porosity, intercrystalline Porosity, intergranular Porosity, intragranular Porosity, intragranular Porosity, intraskeletal Porosity, mouldic Porosity, non-fabric selective	Plut  Ph Pl  cav, cav Por chnl Por  fnstr Por f interpart Por Frac Por Frmwk Por interxln Por intergran Por intraxln Por intragran Por intraskel Por	2.1.2.3 4.2.8.1 4.2.10 4.2.5 2.1.2.3 4.3.2 4.3.2.2 4.3.2.2 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1
Plutonic rocks, colour symbol Polyhalite Polymer injection Porosity Porosity, cavernous Porosity, channel Porosity, fabric selective Porosity, fine interparticle Porosity, fine interparticle Porosity, fracture Porosity, framework Porosity, intercrystalline Porosity, intergranular Porosity, intragranular Porosity, intragranular Porosity, intraskeletal Porosity, mouldic Porosity, primary	Plut  Ph Pl  cav, cav Por chnl Por  fnstr Por f interpart Por Frac Por Frmwk Por interxln Por intergran Por intraxln Por intragran Por intraskel Por	2.1.2.3 4.2.8.1 4.2.10 4.2.5 2.1.2.3 4.3.2 4.3.2.2 4.3.2.2 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.2 4.3.2.2 4.3.2.3
Plutonic rocks, colour symbol Polyhalite Polymer injection Porosity Porosity, cavernous Porosity, channel Porosity, fabric selective Porosity, fenestral Porosity, fine interparticle Porosity, fracture Porosity, framework Porosity, intercrystalline Porosity, intergranular Porosity, intragranular Porosity, intragranular Porosity, intraskeletal Porosity, mouldic Porosity, non-fabric selective	Plut  Ph Pl  cav, cav Por chnl Por  fnstr Por f interpart Por Frac Por Frmwk Por interxln Por intergran Por intraxln Por intragran Por intraskel Por	2.1.2.3 4.2.8.1 4.2.10 4.2.5 2.1.2.3 4.3.2 4.3.2.2 4.3.2.2 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.1

Porosity, relative timing of generation Porosity, replacement Porosity, secondary Porosity, shelter Porosity, solution Porosity, stylolitic Porosity, vuggy Porosity, vugular porous porous, fairly porous, highly porous, slightly (poorly) Porphyry Post-depositional features Potassium salts	repl Por  Shelt Por sol Por stltc Por vug, vug Por vug, vug Por por por por (por) Po	4.3.2.3 4.3.2.2 4.3.2.3 4.3.2.1 4.3.2.2 4.3.2.2 4.3.2.2 4.3.2.2 4.3.2.4 4.3.2.4 4.3.2.4 4.3.2.4 4.3.2.4 4.3.2.4 4.3.2.4 4.3.2.7 4.3.7.1 4.2.5
Power oil Pressure reading Pressure Temperature Sonde Processing, seismic	PO P PTS	2.1.2.3 2.2.6 1.3.2 6.1.2
Prod casts Production Log/Flow Profiles Production results Production status, well	prod-Cs PL	4.3.6.13 1.3.2 2.2.6 2.1.2.3
Production test (results)  Productive well	PT	2.1.2.2; 2.2.6; 2.2.8.1 2.1.2.2; 2.1.2.3
Prograding (forestepping) parasequence set Prospects on maps Pseudo-nodules	PPS Psnod	4.4.4 2.4 4.3.6.13
Pseudooid Pseudo oil-based mud Pull-apart structure	Psoo PSOBM	4.3.1.6 2.2.1 4.3.7.2
pumped purple Pyrite Pyroclastic rocks	P pu Pyr Pyrcl	2.2.6 4.3.3.1 4.3.4 4.2.8.3
Pyroxene	Px	4.3.4
Quantity symbols, distribution charts Quartz Quartz arenite Quartzite	Qz Qzt	4.4.2.3 4.2.2.1; 4.2.8.1; 4.3.4 4.3.1.10 4.2.9
R Radiolaria Rauhwacke Ravinement surface Re-activated faults	Rad Rauhw	4.3.5.2 4.3.7.2 4.4.4 4.7.2.2
recrystallized red Red beds Reef Reef limestones, classification	rex red Redbd	4.2.3.1 4.3.3.1 4.3.7.1 4.3.6.5; 4.5.2 4.2.3.1
References Regressive surface of erosion Repeat Formation Sampler Repeat Formation Tester Report presentation	RSE RFS RFT	At the end 4.4.4 1.3.2 1.3.2 1.2
Resistivity Returns Retrograding (backstepping) parasequence set Rhyolite	RES, r Ret RPS RI	1.3.2; 2.2.6 2.1.2.2; 2.2.8.1-2 4.4.4 4.2.8.3

Rift tectonics, trap styles		4.7.6.2
Ripple-drift	xbd-r	4.3.6.6
Ripplemarks on bedding planes		4.3.6.7
Ripples, adhesion	adh-Rpl	4.3.6.7
Ripples, asymmetrical	asym-Rpl	4.3.6.7
Ripples, barchanoid	conc-RpI	4.3.6.7
Ripples, crescentic	conc-RpI	4.3.6.7
Ripples, interference	intf-Rpl	4.3.6.7
Ripples, linguoid	conx-RpI	4.3.6.7
Ripples, lobate	conx-RpI	4.3.6.7
Ripples, lunate	conc-Rpl	4.3.6.7
Ripples, parallel	plan-Rpl	4.3.6.7
Ripples, planar	plan-Rpl	4.3.6.7
Ripples, symmetrical	sym-Rpl	4.3.6.7
Rock description	Sylli-Kpi	4.3
		4.3.1
Rock description, composition		
Rock description, texture		4.3.1
Rock Eval data, interpretation of	ا ما	5.1.2.1
Rock fragment	Lcl	4.2.2.1
Rock salt		4.2.5
Rock salt, colour symbol		4.2.10
Rockfall	Olisth	4.3.6.5
Root bed		4.2.6
Rootlets	Plt Rt	4.3.5.4
Rotary drilling	Rot	2.2.1
rounded	rnd	4.3.1.3
rounded, sub-	(rnd)	4.3.1.3
rounded, well	rnd	4.3.1.3
Round holes (completion)	RH	2.2.4
Roundness		4.3.1.3
Rudists	Rud	4.3.5.2
	itaa	
Rudite		4311
Rudite Rudstone		4.3.1.1 4.2.3.1
Rudite Rudstone		4.3.1.1 4.2.3.1
Rudstone		
Rudstone S		4.2.3.1
Rudstone  S Salt		4.2.3.1 4.2.5
Rudstone  S Salt Salt, colour symbol	salt-Mid	4.2.3.1 4.2.5 4.2.10
Rudstone  S Salt Salt, colour symbol Salt moulds or hoppers	salt-Mld	4.2.3.1 4.2.5 4.2.10 4.3.6.13
Rudstone  S Salt Salt, colour symbol Salt moulds or hoppers Salt tectonics, trap styles		4.2.3.1 4.2.5 4.2.10 4.3.6.13 4.7.6.2
Rudstone  S Salt Salt, colour symbol Salt moulds or hoppers Salt tectonics, trap styles Salt water cut mud	SWCM	4.2.3.1 4.2.5 4.2.10 4.3.6.13 4.7.6.2 2.2.6
Rudstone  S Salt Salt, colour symbol Salt moulds or hoppers Salt tectonics, trap styles Salt water cut mud Sand		4.2.3.1 4.2.5 4.2.10 4.3.6.13 4.7.6.2 2.2.6 4.2.2.2
Rudstone  S Salt Salt, colour symbol Salt moulds or hoppers Salt tectonics, trap styles Salt water cut mud Sand Sand, colour symbol	SWCM S	4.2.3.1 4.2.5 4.2.10 4.3.6.13 4.7.6.2 2.2.6 4.2.2.2 4.2.10
Rudstone  S Salt Salt, colour symbol Salt moulds or hoppers Salt tectonics, trap styles Salt water cut mud Sand Sand, colour symbol Sand-frac	SWCM S	4.2.3.1 4.2.5 4.2.10 4.3.6.13 4.7.6.2 2.2.6 4.2.2.2 4.2.10 2.2.5
Rudstone  S Salt Salt, colour symbol Salt moulds or hoppers Salt tectonics, trap styles Salt water cut mud Sand Sand, colour symbol Sand-frac Sandstone	SWCM S	4.2.3.1 4.2.5 4.2.10 4.3.6.13 4.7.6.2 2.2.6 4.2.2.2 4.2.10 2.2.5 4.2.2.2
Rudstone  S Salt Salt, colour symbol Salt moulds or hoppers Salt tectonics, trap styles Salt water cut mud Sand Sand, colour symbol Sand-frac Sandstone Sandstone, colour symbol	SWCM S SF Sst	4.2.3.1 4.2.5 4.2.10 4.3.6.13 4.7.6.2 2.2.6 4.2.2.2 4.2.10 2.2.5 4.2.2.2 4.2.10
Rudstone  S Salt Salt, colour symbol Salt moulds or hoppers Salt tectonics, trap styles Salt water cut mud Sand Sand, colour symbol Sand-frac Sandstone Sandstone, colour symbol sandy	SWCM S SF Sst	4.2.3.1 4.2.5 4.2.10 4.3.6.13 4.7.6.2 2.2.6 4.2.2.2 4.2.10 2.2.5 4.2.2.2 4.2.10 4.2.2.2
S Salt Salt, colour symbol Salt moulds or hoppers Salt tectonics, trap styles Salt water cut mud Sand Sand, colour symbol Sand-frac Sandstone Sandstone, colour symbol sandy Sandy limestone	SWCM S SF Sst s Lst, s	4.2.3.1 4.2.5 4.2.10 4.3.6.13 4.7.6.2 2.2.6 4.2.2.2 4.2.10 2.2.5 4.2.2.2 4.2.10 4.2.2.2 4.2.10
S Salt Salt, colour symbol Salt moulds or hoppers Salt tectonics, trap styles Salt water cut mud Sand Sand, colour symbol Sand-frac Sandstone Sandstone, colour symbol sandy Sandy limestone Sapropelic coal	SWCM S SF Sst s Lst, s C, sapropel	4.2.3.1 4.2.5 4.2.10 4.3.6.13 4.7.6.2 2.2.6 4.2.2.2 4.2.10 2.2.5 4.2.2.2 4.2.10 4.2.2.2 4.2.4 4.2.6
S Salt Salt, colour symbol Salt moulds or hoppers Salt tectonics, trap styles Salt water cut mud Sand Sand, colour symbol Sand-frac Sandstone Sandstone, colour symbol sandy Sandy limestone Sapropelic coal Saw slots (completion)	SWCM S SF Sst s Lst, s C, sapropel SS	4.2.3.1  4.2.5 4.2.10 4.3.6.13 4.7.6.2 2.2.6 4.2.2.2 4.2.10 2.2.5 4.2.2 4.2.10 4.2.2.2 4.2.4 4.2.6 2.2.4
S Salt Salt, colour symbol Salt moulds or hoppers Salt tectonics, trap styles Salt water cut mud Sand Sand, colour symbol Sand-frac Sandstone Sandstone, colour symbol sandy Sandy limestone Sapropelic coal Saw slots (completion) Schist	SWCM S SF Sst s Lst, s C, sapropel	4.2.3.1  4.2.5  4.2.10  4.3.6.13  4.7.6.2  2.2.6  4.2.2.2  4.2.10  2.2.5  4.2.2.2  4.2.10  4.2.2.2  4.2.10  4.2.2.4  4.2.6  2.2.4  4.2.9
Salt Salt, colour symbol Salt moulds or hoppers Salt tectonics, trap styles Salt water cut mud Sand Sand, colour symbol Sand-frac Sandstone Sandstone, colour symbol sandy Sandy limestone Sapropelic coal Saw slots (completion) Schist Schistosity	SWCM S SF Sst s Lst, s C, sapropel SS	4.2.3.1  4.2.5 4.2.10 4.3.6.13 4.7.6.2 2.2.6 4.2.2.2 4.2.10 2.2.5 4.2.2 4.2.10 4.2.2.2 4.2.4 4.2.6 2.2.4 4.2.9 4.7.4.2
S Salt Salt, colour symbol Salt moulds or hoppers Salt tectonics, trap styles Salt water cut mud Sand Sand, colour symbol Sand-frac Sandstone Sandstone, colour symbol sandy Sandy limestone Sapropelic coal Saw slots (completion) Schist	SWCM S SF Sst s Lst, s C, sapropel SS	4.2.3.1  4.2.5 4.2.10 4.3.6.13 4.7.6.2 2.2.6 4.2.2.2 4.2.10 2.2.5 4.2.2.2 4.2.10 4.2.2.2 4.2.10 4.2.2.2 4.2.10 4.2.2.2 4.2.10 4.2.2.2 4.2.4 4.2.6 2.2.4 4.2.9
Salt Salt, colour symbol Salt moulds or hoppers Salt tectonics, trap styles Salt water cut mud Sand Sand, colour symbol Sand-frac Sandstone Sandstone, colour symbol sandy Sandy limestone Sapropelic coal Saw slots (completion) Schist Schistosity	SWCM S SF Sst s Lst, s C, sapropel SS	4.2.3.1  4.2.5 4.2.10 4.3.6.13 4.7.6.2 2.2.6 4.2.2.2 4.2.10 2.2.5 4.2.2 4.2.10 4.2.2.2 4.2.4 4.2.6 2.2.4 4.2.9 4.7.4.2
Salt Salt, colour symbol Salt moulds or hoppers Salt tectonics, trap styles Salt water cut mud Sand Sand, colour symbol Sand-frac Sandstone Sandstone Sandstone, colour symbol sandy Sandy limestone Sapropelic coal Saw slots (completion) Schist Schistosity Scour-and-fill	SWCM S SF Sst s Lst, s C, sapropel SS	4.2.3.1  4.2.5 4.2.10 4.3.6.13 4.7.6.2 2.2.6 4.2.2.2 4.2.10 2.2.5 4.2.2 4.2.10 4.2.2.2 4.2.4 4.2.6 2.2.4 4.2.9 4.7.4.2 4.3.6.5
S Salt Salt, colour symbol Salt moulds or hoppers Salt tectonics, trap styles Salt water cut mud Sand Sand, colour symbol Sand-frac Sandstone Sandstone Sandstone, colour symbol sandy Sandy limestone Sapropelic coal Saw slots (completion) Schist Schistosity Scour-and-fill Scour-and-fill, foreset infill	SWCM S SF Sst s Lst, s C, sapropel SS Sch	4.2.3.1  4.2.5 4.2.10 4.3.6.13 4.7.6.2 2.2.6 4.2.2.2 4.2.10 2.2.5 4.2.2.2 4.2.10 4.2.2.2 4.2.4 4.2.6 2.2.4 4.2.9 4.7.4.2 4.3.6.5 4.3.6.5
S Salt Salt, colour symbol Salt moulds or hoppers Salt tectonics, trap styles Salt water cut mud Sand Sand, colour symbol Sand-frac Sandstone Sandstone Sandy Sandy limestone Sapropelic coal Saw slots (completion) Schist Schistosity Scour-and-fill, foreset infill Scour-and-fill, horizontal infill Scratcher(s)	SWCM S SF Sst s Lst, s C, sapropel SS Sch	4.2.3.1  4.2.5 4.2.10 4.3.6.13 4.7.6.2 2.2.6 4.2.2.2 4.2.10 2.2.5 4.2.2.2 4.2.10 4.2.2.2 4.2.4 4.2.6 2.2.4 4.2.9 4.7.4.2 4.3.6.5 4.3.6.5 4.3.6.5 2.2.3
S Salt Salt, colour symbol Salt moulds or hoppers Salt tectonics, trap styles Salt water cut mud Sand Sand, colour symbol Sand-frac Sandstone Sandstone Sandy Sandy limestone Sapropelic coal Saw slots (completion) Schist Schistosity Scour-and-fill, foreset infill Scour-and-fill, horizontal infill Scratcher(s) Screw pump	SWCM S SF Sst s Lst, s C, sapropel SS Sch	4.2.3.1  4.2.5 4.2.10 4.3.6.13 4.7.6.2 2.2.6 4.2.2.2 4.2.10 2.2.5 4.2.2.2 4.2.10 4.2.2.2 4.2.4 4.2.6 2.2.4 4.2.9 4.7.4.2 4.3.6.5 4.3.6.5 4.3.6.5 2.2.3 2.1.2.3
S Salt Salt, colour symbol Salt moulds or hoppers Salt tectonics, trap styles Salt water cut mud Sand Sand, colour symbol Sand-frac Sandstone Sandstone Sandstone, colour symbol sandy Sandy limestone Sapropelic coal Saw slots (completion) Schist Schistosity Scour-and-fill, foreset infill Scour-and-fill, horizontal infill Scratcher(s) Screw pump Seal or packer	SWCM S SF Sst s Lst, s C, sapropel SS Sch	4.2.3.1  4.2.5 4.2.10 4.3.6.13 4.7.6.2 2.2.6 4.2.2.2 4.2.10 2.2.5 4.2.2.2 4.2.10 4.2.2.2 4.2.4 4.2.6 2.2.4 4.2.9 4.7.4.2 4.3.6.5 4.3.6.5 4.3.6.5 2.2.3 2.1.2.3 2.2.4
S Salt Salt, colour symbol Salt moulds or hoppers Salt tectonics, trap styles Salt water cut mud Sand Sand, colour symbol Sand-frac Sandstone Sandstone, colour symbol sandy Sandy limestone Sapropelic coal Saw slots (completion) Schist Schistosity Scour-and-fill, foreset infill Scour-and-fill, horizontal infill Scratcher(s) Screw pump Seal or packer Sediment deformation, oversteepening	SWCM S SF Sst s Lst, s C, sapropel SS Sch	4.2.3.1  4.2.5 4.2.10 4.3.6.13 4.7.6.2 2.2.6 4.2.2.2 4.2.10 2.2.5 4.2.2.2 4.2.10 4.2.2.2 4.2.4 4.2.6 2.2.4 4.2.9 4.7.4.2 4.3.6.5 4.3.6.5 4.3.6.5 2.2.3 2.1.2.3 2.2.4 4.3.6.12
S Salt Salt, colour symbol Salt moulds or hoppers Salt tectonics, trap styles Salt water cut mud Sand Sand, colour symbol Sand-frac Sandstone Sandstone, colour symbol sandy Sandy limestone Sapropelic coal Saw slots (completion) Schist Schistosity Scour-and-fill, foreset infill Scour-and-fill, horizontal infill Scratcher(s) Screw pump Seal or packer Sediment deformation, oversteepening Sediment deformation, overturning	SWCM S SF Sst s Lst, s C, sapropel SS Sch	4.2.3.1  4.2.5 4.2.10 4.3.6.13 4.7.6.2 2.2.6 4.2.2.2 4.2.10 2.2.5 4.2.2.2 4.2.10 4.2.2.2 4.2.4 4.2.6 2.2.4 4.2.9 4.7.4.2 4.3.6.5 4.3.6.5 2.2.3 2.1.2.3 2.2.4 4.3.6.12 4.3.6.12
S Salt Salt, colour symbol Salt moulds or hoppers Salt tectonics, trap styles Salt water cut mud Sand Sand, colour symbol Sand-frac Sandstone Sandstone, colour symbol sandy Sandy limestone Sapropelic coal Saw slots (completion) Schist Schistosity Scour-and-fill, foreset infill Scour-and-fill, horizontal infill Scratcher(s) Screw pump Seal or packer Sediment deformation, oversteepening Sediment deformation, soft	SWCM S SF Sst s Lst, s C, sapropel SS Sch S SP P	4.2.3.1  4.2.5 4.2.10 4.3.6.13 4.7.6.2 2.2.6 4.2.2.2 4.2.10 2.2.5 4.2.2.2 4.2.10 4.2.2.2 4.2.4 4.2.6 2.2.4 4.2.9 4.7.4.2 4.3.6.5 4.3.6.5 2.2.3 2.1.2.3 2.1.2.3 2.2.4 4.3.6.12 4.3.6.12 4.3.6.12
S Salt Salt, colour symbol Salt moulds or hoppers Salt tectonics, trap styles Salt water cut mud Sand Sand, colour symbol Sand-frac Sandstone Sandstone, colour symbol sandy Sandy limestone Sapropelic coal Saw slots (completion) Schist Schistosity Scour-and-fill, foreset infill Scour-and-fill, horizontal infill Scratcher(s) Screw pump Seal or packer Sediment deformation, oversteepening Sediment deformation, soft Sedimentary dyke	SWCM S SF Sst s Lst, s C, sapropel SS Sch	4.2.3.1  4.2.5 4.2.10 4.3.6.13 4.7.6.2 2.2.6 4.2.2.2 4.2.10 2.2.5 4.2.2.2 4.2.10 4.2.2.2 4.2.4 4.2.6 2.2.4 4.2.9 4.7.4.2 4.3.6.5 4.3.6.5 2.2.3 2.1.2.3 2.1.2.3 2.2.4 4.3.6.12 4.3.6.12 4.3.6.12 4.3.6.12 4.3.6.12
S Salt Salt, colour symbol Salt moulds or hoppers Salt tectonics, trap styles Salt water cut mud Sand Sand, colour symbol Sand-frac Sandstone Sandstone, colour symbol sandy Sandy limestone Sapropelic coal Saw slots (completion) Schist Schistosity Scour-and-fill, foreset infill Scour-and-fill, horizontal infill Scratcher(s) Screw pump Seal or packer Sediment deformation, oversteepening Sediment deformation, soft Sedimentary dyke Sedimentary features, large	SWCM S SF Sst s Lst, s C, sapropel SS Sch S SP P	4.2.3.1  4.2.5 4.2.10 4.3.6.13 4.7.6.2 2.2.6 4.2.2.2 4.2.10 2.2.5 4.2.2.2 4.2.10 4.2.2.2 4.2.4 4.2.6 2.2.4 4.2.9 4.7.4.2 4.3.6.5 4.3.6.5 2.2.3 2.1.2.3 2.1.2.3 2.2.4 4.3.6.12 4.3.6.12 4.3.6.12 4.3.6.5
S Salt Salt, colour symbol Salt moulds or hoppers Salt tectonics, trap styles Salt water cut mud Sand Sand, colour symbol Sand-frac Sandstone Sandstone, colour symbol sandy Sandy limestone Sapropelic coal Saw slots (completion) Schist Schistosity Scour-and-fill Scour-and-fill, foreset infill Scour-and-fill, horizontal infill Scratcher(s) Screw pump Seal or packer Sediment deformation, oversteepening Sediment deformation, overturning Sediment deformation, soft Sedimentary dyke Sedimentary features, large Sediments, miscellaneous	SWCM S SF Sst s Lst, s C, sapropel SS Sch S SP P	4.2.3.1  4.2.5 4.2.10 4.3.6.13 4.7.6.2 2.2.6 4.2.2.2 4.2.10 2.2.5 4.2.2.2 4.2.10 4.2.2.2 4.2.4 4.2.6 2.2.4 4.2.9 4.7.4.2 4.3.6.5 4.3.6.5 2.2.3 2.1.2.3 2.1.2.3 2.2.4 4.3.6.12 4.3.6.12 4.3.6.12 4.3.6.5 4.3.6.5 4.3.6.5 4.3.6.5 4.3.6.12 4.3.6.12 4.3.6.12 4.3.6.5 4.2.7
S Salt Salt, colour symbol Salt moulds or hoppers Salt tectonics, trap styles Salt water cut mud Sand Sand, colour symbol Sand-frac Sandstone Sandstone, colour symbol sandy Sandy limestone Sapropelic coal Saw slots (completion) Schist Schistosity Scour-and-fill, foreset infill Scour-and-fill, horizontal infill Scratcher(s) Screw pump Seal or packer Sediment deformation, oversteepening Sediment deformation, soft Sedimentary dyke Sedimentary features, large	SWCM S SF Sst s Lst, s C, sapropel SS Sch S SP P	4.2.3.1  4.2.5 4.2.10 4.3.6.13 4.7.6.2 2.2.6 4.2.2.2 4.2.10 2.2.5 4.2.2.2 4.2.10 4.2.2.2 4.2.4 4.2.6 2.2.4 4.2.9 4.7.4.2 4.3.6.5 4.3.6.5 2.2.3 2.1.2.3 2.1.2.3 2.2.4 4.3.6.12 4.3.6.12 4.3.6.12 4.3.6.5

Seismic acquisition and location maps Seismic attribute maps Seismic contour maps Seismic display Seismic facies colour scheme Seismic facies mapping Seismic facies notation scheme Seismic facies symbols on maps Seismic interpretation Seismic polarity conventions		6.1.1 6.1.3.2 6.1.3.4 6.1.2 6.1.3.3 6.1.3.3 6.1.3.3 6.1.3.3 6.1.3.3
Seismic processing and display Seismic reflection termination on seismic maps		6.1.2 6.1.3.4
Seismic sections, data along section Seismic sections, display parameters		6.1.2.2 6.1.2.1
Seismic sections, display scales Seismic sections, interpreted		6.1.2.1 6.1.3.1
Seismic sections, processing parameters		6.1.2.1
Seismic sections, recording parameters Seismic sections, side label display		6.1.2.1
Seismic sections, side label display  Seismic stratigraphy		6.1.2.1 6.1.3.3
Selenite	Sel	4.3.4
Sequence boundary	SB	4.4.4
Sequence stratigraphy Service well	SV	4.4.4 2.1.2.7
Shale	Sh	4.2.2.2
Shale, colour symbol		4.2.10
shaled out	sh	2.1.2.6
Shoreface, lower Shoreface, upper		4.5.2 4.5.2
Shows		2.1.2.2
Shut in bottom hole pressure after x minutes	SIBHP/x min	2.2.6
Siderite Siderite	Sid	4.3.4
Sidetrack Sidewall core	SDTR SWC	2.1.3 2.1.2.2; 2.2.2
oldewall core	3440	2.2.8.1; 2.2.8.5
Sidewall sample	SWS	2.1.2.2; 2.2.2; 2.2.8.1; 2.2.8.5
Siliciclastics		4.2.2 4.3.1.10
Siliciclastics, compositional classification Siliciclastics, framework composition		4.2.2.1
Siliciclastics lithotypes		4.2.2.2
Silicilith	Sct	4.2.7
Silicilyte Sill	Sct	4.2.7 4.2.8.2
Silt	Slt	4.2.2.2; 4.3.1.1
Silt, colour symbol		4.2.10
Siltstone	Sltst	4.2.2.2
Siltstone, colour symbol	CDM	4.2.10
Single buoy mooring Site survey test hole	SBM SS	3.4.4 2.1.2.7
Skeletal particles		4.3.1.9
Slate	SI	4.2.9
slickensided	sks	4.3.7.1
Slide slight (colour)	Olisth	4.3.6.5 4.3.3.2
Slightly oil cut mud	SIOCM	2.2.6
Slim hole	S	2.1.2.7; 2.2.1
Slope	alman	4.5.2
slumped Soil bed	slump	4.3.6.12 4.3.7.1
Soil pisoids		4.3.7.3
Solid hydrocarbons on maps		2.5.3
Solid hydrocarbons, well bore symbols Solution breccia	Do ool	2.2.8.3
SOUTION MECCIA	Bc, sol	4.3.7.2

Solvent cut, colour		2.3
Solvent fluorescence, intensity		2.3
Sonic travel time	SON	1.3.2
sorted, bimodally	bimod srt	4.3.1.2
sorted, moderately well	srt	4.3.1.2
sorted, poorly	(srt)	4.3.1.2
sorted, unimodally	unimod srt	4.3.1.2
sorted, very poorly	((srt))	4.3.1.2
sorted, very well	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	4.3.1.2
sorted, well	<u>srt</u> srt	4.3.1.2
Sorting	<u>511</u>	4.3.1.2
Source rock evaluation		5.1.2
Source rock maturity and hydrocarbon generation		5.2
Source rock type	0.5	5.1.1
Source rocks	SR	5.1
spherical	sph	4.3.1.4
spherical, slightly	(sph)	4.3.1.4
spherical, very	sph	4.3.1.4
Sphericity		4.3.1.4
Spicules	Spic	4.3.5.2
Spontaneous Potential	SP	1.3.2
Sporomorphs	Spr	4.3.5.2
squeeze cemented	Sq C	2.2.3
Stage collar	SC	2.2.3
Standard documents	66	1.3
Standard test fraction		2.2.5; 2.2.6
Steam injection	SI	2.1.2.3
Stratification	Si	4.3.6
	arial, bd	
Stratification, crinkled	crink-bd	4.3.6.9
Stratification, flaser	Section 1	4.3.6.9
Stratification, irregular	irg-bd	4.3.6.9
Stratification, lenticular		4.3.6.9
Stratification, parallel wavy		4.3.6.9
Stratification, streaky		4.3.6.9
Stratigraphical boundaries on layer maps		4.4.5.2
Stratigraphical boundaries on maps		4.4.5.1
Stratigraphical traps		4.7.6.1
Stratigraphic High-Resolution Dipmeter	SHDT	1.3.2
Stratigraphy		4.4
Stratigraphy, seismic		6.1.3.3
Striation casts	stri-Cs	4.3.6.13
Strike symbols on surface geological maps		4.7.4
Stromatactis		4.3.7.2
Stromatolites	Alg Mat	4.3.5.4
Stromatolites, domal	Alg Dom	4.3.5.4
Stromatoporoids	Strom	4.3.5.2
strong (colour)	Guom	4.3.3.2
Structural features, miscellaneous		4.7.4.2
Structural geology		4.7
		4.7.6.1
Structural traps Structure hole	SH	2.1.2.7
	ЗП	
Structures, organogenic		4.3.5.4
Structures, sedimentary		4.3.6
Structures, syndepositional		4.3.6.13
stuck (casing)	S	2.2.3
Stylolites		4.3.7.2
Sub-arkose		4.3.1.10
Sub-litharenite Sub-litharenite		4.3.1.10
Subsurface location symbols		2.1.2
sucrosic	suc	4.2.3.1
Sulphur	Su	4.3.4
Superficial ooid	Oo, spf	4.3.1.8
Supergroup	Supgp	4.4.1.1
Surface, erosional		4.3.6.3

Surface hydrocarbon seeps (shows) on maps Surface location symbols Surface water springs, seepages on maps swabbed Syenite Syenite Syenitoids Sylvinite Synclines Syncresis cracks Systems tracts	Sw Sy Sv	2.5 2.1.1 2.5.4 2.2.6 4.2.8.1 4.2.8.1 4.2.5 4.7.3 4.3.6.13 4.4.4
T Tachydrite Tadpole nests Tar shows Technical status, well Temperature Log Temperature survey	Ty T TL TS	4.2.5 4.3.6.7 2.1.2.2 2.1.2.1 1.3.2 2.1.2.2; 2.2.3; 2.2.8.1
Template Tepee structure terrestrial Test data Test fraction		2.1.1 4.3.6.13 4.5.1.2; 4.5.2 2.2.6 2.2.6
thermal (gas) thermal (gas): humic source thermal (gas): kerogenous source Thermal (Neutron) Decay Time Log Thermally activated mud emulsion Thrust tectonics, trap styles Tillite	T TH TK TDT TAME	2.2.8.1 2.2.8.1 1.3.2 2.2.1 4.7.6.2 4.2.2.2
Time/rock synopsis Tintinnids Tongue Top cement Topography	Tin Tng TC	4.4.6.1 4.3.5.2 4.3.6.5; 4.4.1.1 2.2.3 3.0
Topography, artificial features Topography, bathymetric contours Topography, boundaries Topography, elevation contours Topography, natural features Topography, survey datum		3.4 3.7 3.3 3.6 3.5 3.1
Topography, survey reference points Total depth Trace fossils Tracks, vertebrate Trails	TD	3.2 2.1.2.1 4.3.5.3 4.3.5.3 4.3.5.3
Transgressive surface Transgressive surface of erosion Transgressive systems tract translucent Trap descriptions Trap elements, basic - Trap styles Trap styles in delta tectonic settings Trap styles in inversion tectonic settings	TS TSE TST transl	4.3.5.3 4.4.4 4.4.4 4.3.3.1 4.7.6 4.7.6.1 4.7.6.2 4.7.6.2 4.7.6.2 4.7.6.2
Trap styles in rift tectonic settings Trap styles in salt tectonic settings Trap styles in wrench tectonic settings Trilobites true vertical True vertical depth True vertical depth subsea	Tril TV TVD TVDSS	4.7.6.2 4.7.6.2 4.7.6.2 4.3.5.2 2.1.3 App. 6 1.3.1; 1.3.3; 2.1.5; App. 5

True vertical thickness Tubing accessories, engineering symbols Tuff Type of well	Tf	App. 6 2.2.4 4.2.8.3 2.1.2.7
U Ultramafic rocks Unconformity Unconformity, angular Unconformity, truncation unconsolidated underbalanced Unit with appears better and flat top	U uncons U/B	4.2.8.1 4.4.1.2; 4.4.5.1 4.4.5.1 4.4.5.1 4.3.7.1 2.2.1 4.3.6.5
Unit with concave bottom and flat top Unit with convex top and flat bottom Upper; upper	Up; up	4.3.6.5 4.4.1.1; 4.4.3
variegated Varves Vein, sedimentary Vertebrate tracks Vertebrates Vertical seismic profile Vintage hydrocarbon show symbols Vitrinite reflectance Vitrinite reflectance/estimated Vitrinite reflectance/measured Volcanic breccia Volcanic rocks	vgt Varv Vn  Vrtb VSP  VR VR/E VR/M Ag, vo Vo	4.3.3.2 4.3.6.8 4.3.6.12 4.3.5.3 4.3.5.2 6.1.4 2.2.8.5 5.2.1 5.2.1 5.2.1 4.2.8.3 4.2.8.3 4.2.10
Volcanic rocks, colour symbol  W		
Wacke Water Water-based mud Water cushion Water cushion to surface Water cut mud Water down to Water filled structure on maps Water injection Water on subsurface maps and sections Water producer Water up to weak (colour) weathered wedged out Wedge-shaped layer Wedge-out edge Welded tuff Well bore symbols Well closed in Well completion (composite) log Well completion status Well hydrocarbon status Well injection status Well production status Well production status	W WBM WC WCTS WCM WDT WI WP WUT weath WO Wdg Tf, weld	4.3.1.10 2.1.2.3; 2.2.6 2.2.6 2.2.6 2.2.6 2.4 2.1.2.3 2.4 2.1.2.3 2.4 4.3.3.2 4.3.7.1 2.1.2.6 4.3.6.5 4.4.5.2 4.2.8.3 2.2 2.1.2.3 1.3.3 2.1.2.5 2.2.1 2.1.2.6 2.1.2.2 2.1.2.3
Well, productive Well proposal Well résumé Well shoot Well symbols on maps and sections		2.1.2.2; 2.1.2.3 1.3.4 1.3.5 6.1.4 2.1

Well type Wells and hydrocarbons white Wireline bridge plug Wireline formation tester Wirewrapped screen Wood, silicified Wrench tectonics, trap styles	wh WLBP WFT WW; WWS Wd, si	2.1.2.7 2.0 4.3.3.1 2.2.3 2.1.2.2 2.2.4 4.3.5.2 4.7.6.2
<b>Y</b> yellow	yel	4.3.3.1
Zonal terminology Zonation Zone Zone/zonation, benthonic foraminifera Zone/zonation, calcareous nannoplankton Zone/zonation, chitinozoa Zone/zonation, foraminiferal Zone/zonation, micropalaeontological Zone/zonation, microplankton Zone/zonation, palynological Zone/zonation, planktonic foraminifera Zone/zonation, sporomorph	BF-zone/zonation N-zone/zonation C-zone/zonation F-zone/zonation PA-zone/zonation M-zone/zonation PY-zone/zonation PF-zone/zonation S-zone/zonation	4.4.2.1 4.4.2.2 4.4.2.2 4.4.2.2 4.4.2.2 4.4.2.2 4.4.2.2 4.4.2.2 4.4.2.2 4.4.2.2 4.4.2.2

# **ALPHABETICAL LISTING OF ABBREVIATIONS**

Abbreviations of chronostratigraphical units see Appendix 3

Abbreviation	Subject	Section
Α		
A	Alkali feldspars	4.2.8.1
Α	Aphanitic lime mudstone	4.2.3.1
AB	Abandonment	2.1.2.3
ABL	abyssal	4.5.1.1
Acet	Acetone	2.2.8.5
Acrt	Acritarchs	4.3.5.2
adh-Rpl	Adhesion ripples	4.3.6.7
AF	Acid-frac	2.2.5
Ag, vo	Agglomerate, volcanic breccia	4.2.8.3
AH	along hole	2.1.3
AHD	Along hole depth	App. 5
AL	Air lift	2.2.6
Alg	Algae	4.3.5.2
Alg Dom	Algal domes, domal stromatolites	4.3.5.4
Alg Mat	Algal mats, stromatolites	4.3.5.4
Am A	Amphibolite	4.2.9
Amm	Ammonites	4.3.5.2
amor	amorphous	4.3.6.4
An (ang)	Andesite	4.2.8.3
(ang)	subangular	4.3.1.3 4.3.1.3
ang	angular very angular	4.3.1.3
<u>ang</u> Anhd	Anhydrite	4.3.1.3 4.2.5; 4.3.4
anhd-Conc	Anhydrite concretions	4.3.7.3
Anthr	Anthracite	4.2.6
Ao	Anorthosite	4.2.8.1
aph	aphanitic	4.2.3.1
APS	Aggrading parasequence set	4.4.4
arg	argillaceous	4.2.2.2
Ark	Arkose	4.2.2.2; 4.3.1.10
asym-Rpl	Asymmetrical ripples	4.3.6.7
AT	Acid treatment	2.2.5
В		
B, b	Barrel(s)	2.2.6
В	biogenic, bacterial (gas)	2.2.8.1
В	Lime boundstone	4.2.3.1
Ba	Basalt	4.2.8.3
BAT	bathyal	4.5.1.1
BC	Bentonite cement	2.2.3
Bc, sol	Solution breccia	4.3.7.2
Bcl, ang	Angular bioclasts; broken, angular unspecified fossils	4.3.1.9
Bcl, rnd	Rounded bioclasts; broken, rounded, unspecified fossils	4.3.1.9
Bd	Bed	4.4.1.1
(bd)	slightly (poorly) bedded	4.3.6.2
bd	bedded	4.3.6.2
<u>bd</u>	well bedded	4.3.6.2
<u>bd</u>	very well bedded	4.3.6.2
bdf	below drilling floor	App. 5
Bdst	Lime boundstone	4.2.3.1
BFF	Basin floor fan complex	4.4.4
BF-zone/zonation	Benthonic foraminifera zone/zonation	4.4.2.2
BHC	Borehole Compensated Sonic Log	1.3.2
BHP	Bottom hole pressure	2.2.6
BHT BHTV	Bortom hole temperature	1.3.3 1.3.2
BHTV Bi	Borehole Televiewer Bischofite	
DI	DISCHOUIG	4.2.5

bimod srt Biot bit Biv BI Bld blk blky BIm blu BO Bor BP BP BP Brac Brc brn Bry buf Bur BW	bimodally sorted Biotite bituminous Bivalves bailed Boulder black blocky Belemnites blue Barrel(s) of oil Borings, animal tubes Beam pump Bridge plug Brachiopods Breccia brown Bryozoa buff Burrows, vertical or horizontal Barrel(s) of water	4.3.1.2 4.3.4 4.2.6 4.3.5.2 2.2.6 4.3.1.1 4.3.6.4 4.3.5.2 4.3.3.1 2.2.6 4.3.5.3 2.1.2.3 2.2.3 4.3.5.2 4.2.2.2 4.3.3.1 4.3.5.2 4.3.3.1 4.3.5.2 4.3.5.2 4.3.5.2 4.3.5.2
<b>C</b> C C C C C C	Casing carbonaceous Centralizer(s) Coal Condensate Conservation (of productive well) Core	2.2.3 4.2.6 2.2.3 4.2.6 2.2.6 2.1.2.3 2.1.2.2; 2.2.8.1; 2.2.8.5
C, bit C, hd C, humic C, sapropel C-zone/zonation CAD CAL Calc calc calc-Conc Calsph cav cav Por CBL Cbl CCgl CDL Cgl CH Char Chk chnl Por Cht Chtz Cl Clst cm-bd (cmp) cmp cmp cmt cmt Cn	Bituminous coal Hard coal Humic coal Sapropelic coal, cannel coal, boghead Chitinozoa zone/zonation Coring after drilling Caliper Calcite calcareous Calcareous concretions Calcispheres cavernous Cavernous porosity Cement Bond Log Cobble Coal conglomerate Compensated Densilog Conglomerate Core hole Charophytes Chalk Channel porosity Chert Chitinozoa Clay Claystone centimetre bedded slightly compacted compacted strongly (highly) cemented Carnallite	4.2.6 4.2.6 4.2.6 4.4.2.2 2.2.2 1.3.2 4.3.4 4.2.3.2 4.3.7.3 4.3.5.2 4.3.2.2 4.3.2.2 4.3.2.2 4.3.1.1 4.2.6 1.3.2 4.2.2.2 2.1.2.7 4.3.5.2 4.2.2.2 4.3.2.2 4.3.5.2 4.3.5.2 4.3.5.2 4.3.5.2 4.3.5.2 4.3.1.1 4.2.6 1.3.5.2 4.3.5.2 4.3.5.2 4.3.5.2 4.3.5.2 4.3.5.2 4.3.5.2 4.3.5.2 4.3.5.2 4.3.5.2 4.3.5.2 4.3.5.2 4.3.5.2 4.3.5.2 4.3.5.2 4.3.5.2 4.3.5.2 4.3.5.2 4.3.5.2 4.3.5.2 4.3.5.2 4.3.5.2 4.3.5.2 4.3.5.2 4.3.5.2 4.3.5.2 4.3.5.2 4.3.5.2 4.3.5.2 4.3.5.2 4.3.5.2 4.3.5.2 4.3.5.2 4.3.5.2 4.3.5.2 4.3.5.2 4.3.5.2 4.3.5.2 4.3.5.2 4.3.5.2 4.3.5.2 4.3.5.2 4.3.5.2 4.3.5.2 4.3.5.2 4.3.5.2 4.3.5.2 4.3.5.2 4.3.5.2 4.3.5.2 4.3.5.2 4.3.5.2 4.3.5.2 4.3.5.2 4.3.5.2 4.3.5.2 4.3.5.2 4.3.5.5 4.3.1.5 4.3.1.5 4.3.1.5 4.3.7.1 4.3.7.1 4.2.5

CNL COF COL Comp Con Conc conch conc-Rpl (cons) cons CONT cont-bd conv-bd conx-Rpl Cor CP CP CR CR CR Crin crink-bd crs CSg CST CST CTB Ctg	Compensated Neutron Log coastal, fluviomarine Completion Condonts Concretions conchoidal Lunate, barchanoid, crescentic ripples slightly consolidated consolidated strongly (highly) consolidated continental Contorted bedding Convolute bedding Linguoid, lobate ripples Corals Coastal plain Cemented through perforations Caprock Cement retainer Crinoids Crinkled stratification coarse Casing Condensed systems tract (condensation horizons) Continuous Sample Taker Coiled tubing Cuttings	1.3.2 4.5.1.1 4.5.1.1 2.2.1 4.3.5.2 4.3.7.3 4.3.6.4 4.3.6.7 4.3.7.1 4.3.7.1 4.3.7.1 4.3.7.1 4.3.6.12 4.3.6.12 4.3.6.12 4.3.6.7 4.3.5.2 4.5.1.1 2.2.3 2.1.2.6 2.2.3 4.3.5.2 4.3.6.9 4.3.1.1 2.1.2.5 4.4.4 1.3.2 2.1.2.7; 2.2.1 2.1.2.2; 2.2.8.1; 2.2.8.5
Сх	Complex	4.4.1.1
D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D	Disconformity Diabase Density Debris flows/slumps Direct hydrocarbon indication Diatoms Dinoflagellates dark Dual Laterolog decimetre bedded Dolerite Dolomite dolomitic Dolomite-limestone, equal mixture Daily rate Diorite driven (casing) Drag folds (sedimentary) Drillstem test	4.4.1.2; 4.4.5.1 4.2.8.2 1.3.2 4.4.4 1.3.4 4.3.5.2 4.3.5.2 4.3.6.1 4.2.8.2; 4.2.8.3 4.2.3.2; 4.3.4 4.2.3.2 4.2.3.2 2.2.6 4.2.8.1 2.2.3 4.3.6.12 2.2.1 2.1.2.2; 2.2.6;
DV FO DWF Dy Dyke	Displacement valve full opening Deep water fan system (undiff.) Dyke Sedimentary dyke	2.2.8.1 2.2.3 4.4.4 4.2.8.2 4.3.6.12
E Ech EL ELEV (elong)	Evaporite Echinoderms Electric logs Elevation reference level slightly elongated	4.7.7.1 4.3.5.2 2.2.8.1 1.3.1; 1.3.3; App. 5 4.3.1.4

elong elong ER ESP Ex Ey; ey	elongated very elongated Electrical submersible pump Electrical submersible pump Extrusive rocks Early; early	4.3.1.4 4.3.1.4 2.1.2.3 2.2.4 4.2.8.3 4.4.3
ESP Ex	Electrical submersible pump Extrusive rocks Early; early  Fault, columnar sections Feldspathoids, foids flowed faulted out fine Fine interparticle porosity Foraminiferal zone/zonation Facilities Formation Density Log ferruginous Ferruginous concretions or nodules Ironstone Final flowing bottom hole pressure Final flowing surface pressure fluviomarine, inner neritic fissile Fish remains Fish scales Formation Interval Tester Fluid level Fluid lift Feldspar flaky faulted Fluorescence Flute casts Formation Formation Microlmager fluviomarine, middle neritic Formation MicroScanner Log Normal fault, columnar sections Fenestral porosity fluviomarine, outer neritic Foraminifera Larger foraminifera Pelagic foraminifera Planktonic foraminifera Smaller, benthonic foraminifera Unspecified fossils Benthonic fossils Brackish water fossils Fresh water fossils	2.2.4 4.2.8.3
Foss, mar Foss, pelg foss-Lin FR FRAC frac Frac Por fri Frmwk Por FRW FS	Marine fossils Pelagic fossils Fossil (shell) lineation Reverse fault, columnar sections Unspecified fracturing (of reservoir) fractured Fracture porosity friable Framework porosity Forced regressive shoreface wedge Flooding surface	4.3.5.1 4.3.5.1 4.3.6.11 4.4.6.1 2.2.5 4.3.7.1 4.3.2.2 4.3.1.5; 4.3.7.1 4.3.2.1 4.4.4
FSIBHP FT	Final shut in bottom hole pressure Thrust fault, columnar sections	2.2.6 4.4.6.1

FWL	Free water level	2.4
G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G	Gas Lime grainstone Gamma Ray Gastropods Gabbro Grains NaCl per gallon Gas cut mud Gas/condensate producer Gas/condensate ratio Gas down to Geological High Resolution Magnetic Tool Gas injector Gas lift Ground level Gas/liquid contact Glauconite green Gneiss Gas/oil contact Gas and oil cut mud Gas/oil ratio Gas producer Gravel pack(ed) Group Grapestone; rounded, aggregated particle Gamma Ray Log Granite Sand grain lineation Granule Graptolites Graode beds, graded bedding Granodiorite Groove casts Lime grainstone Gravel Gas up to Gas/water contact Greywacke grey Gypsum	2.2.6 4.2.3.1 1.3.2 4.3.5.2 4.2.8.1 2.2.6 2.1.2.3 2.2.6 2.4 1.3.2 2.1.2.3 2.1.2.3; 2.2.6 1.3.1; 1.3.3; App. 5 2.4 4.2.7; 4.3.4 4.3.3.1 4.2.9 2.4 2.2.6 2.1.2.3; 2.2.6 2.1.2.3; 2.2.6 2.1.2.3; 2.2.6 2.1.2.3; 2.2.6 2.1.2.3; 2.2.6 2.1.2.3; 2.2.6 2.1.2.3; 2.2.6 2.1.2.3; 2.2.6 2.1.2.3; 2.2.6 2.1.2.3 2.1.2.5; 2.2.4 4.4.1.1 4.3.1.6 1.3.2 4.2.8.1 4.3.6.11 4.3.5.2 4.3.6.10 4.2.8.1 4.3.6.13 4.2.3.1 4.2.2.2 1.3.2 2.2.6 2.4 2.4 4.2.2.2 4.3.3.1 4.2.2.2 4.3.3.1 4.2.5; 4.3.4
H H HC hd HDT HDT HFW Hi HIN HMN HOCM HON HP HP Hrnb HST HUT	Liner hanger Hydrocarbon(s) hard High Resolution Dipmeter Log Hydrocarbons down to Hole full of salt water Hiatus holomarine, inner neritic holomarine, middle neritic Heavily oil cut mud holomarine, outer neritic Hydraulic pump Hydrostatic pressure Hornblende Highstand systems tract Hydrocarbons up to	2.2.4 2.2.2 4.3.1.5; 4.3.7.1 1.3.2 2.4 2.2.8.4 4.4.1.2 4.5.1.1 4.5.1.1 2.2.6 4.5.1.1 2.1.2.3 2.2.6 4.3.4 4.4.4 2.4

FBHP	Intitial flowing bottom hole pressure	2.2.6
IFSP	Initial flowing surface pressure	2.2.6
g	igneous	4.7.7.1
L	Induction Logging	1.3.2
III	Illite	4.3.4
imperm	impermeable	4.3.2.5
ln	Intrusive rocks	4.2.8.1
ind	indurated	4.3.1.5
ntergran Por	Intergranular porosity	4.3.2.1
interxIn Por	Intercrystalline porosity	4.3.2.1
intf-Rpl	Interference ripples, "tadpole nests"	4.3.6.7
intragran Por	Intragranular porosity	4.3.2.1
ntraskel Por	Intraskeletal porosity	4.3.2.1
ntraxIn Por	Intracrystalline porosity	4.3.2.1
IOEM	Invert oil emulsion mud	2.2.1
IPL	Intermittent lift	2.1.2.3
irg-bd	Irregular wavy bedding	4.3.6.9
ISIBHP	Initial shut in bottom hole pressure	2.2.6
IV	Invalid test	2.1.2.6
VF	Incised valley fill	4.4.4
J		
JP	Jet pump	2.1.2.3
t	jointed	4.3.7.1
t h	horizontally jointed	4.3.7.1
t v	vertically jointed	4.3.7.1
K		
K Ka	Kainite	4.2.5
Kao	Kaolinite	4.3.4
Ki	Kieserite	4.2.5
	Nesente	4.2.0
_	landed (seeing)	2.2.3
L	landed (casing)	
_	Liner	2.1.2.5; 2.2.3
_	Log	2.1.2.2
L;	Lower; lower	4.4.1.1; 4.4.3
L mud, uncons	Unconsolidated lime mud	4.2.3.2
am	laminated	4.3.6.4
LBAT	lower bathyal	4.5.1.1
Lbr	Lamellibranchs	4.3.5.2
Lbr, pelg	Pelagic lamellibranchs	4.3.5.2
LCC	Leveed channel complex	4.4.4
Lcl	Lithoclast, rock fragment	4.2.2.1; 4.3.1.6
Lcl, aggr	Aggregated lithoclast	4.3.1.6
LCP	Lower coastal plain	4.5.1.1
LDL	Litho Density Log	1.3.2
leach	leached	4.3.7.1
Len	Lens, lentil, lenticular layer	4.3.6.5; 4.4.1.1
Lig	Lignite, brown coal	4.2.6
LL	Laterolog	1.3.2
Lmn	Limonite	4.3.4
oad-Cs	Load cast	4.3.6.12
se	loose	4.3.7.1
LST	Lowstand systems tract	4.4.4
Lst	Limestone	4.2.3.2
Lst, arg	Argillaceous limestone	4.2.4
Lst, dol	Dolomitic limestone	4.2.3.2
Lst, s	Sandy limestone	4.2.4
Lt; It	Late; late	4.4.3
lt	light	4.3.3.2
1 1 A /	Lowstand wedge	4.4.4
LW Lyr	Layer	4.4.1.1

М		
M	Mafic minerals	4.2.8.1
M	Lime mudstone	4.2.3.1
M; m	Middle/Mid; middle/mid	4.4.1.1; 4.4.3
m	mapped horizon	2.1.5; 2.1.6
m	medium	4.3.1.1
M	Mud	2.2.6
Ма	Million years	4.4.3
m-bd	metre bedded	4.3.6.1
M-zone/zonation	Microplankton zone/zonation	4.4.2.2
Marb	Marble	4.2.9
mass	Massive bedding	4.3.6.2
MBAT	middle bathyal	4.5.1.1
Mbr	Member	4.4.1.1
MC	Modified cement	2.2.3
Mdcrk	Mudcracks	4.3.6.13
Mdst	Lime mudstone	4.2.3.1
Metam	Metamorphic rocks	4.2.9
MFS	Maximum flooding surface	4.4.4
Mic	Mica	4.3.4
Micrpeld	Micropelletoid	4.3.1.8
Migm	Migmatite	4.2.9
mld Por	Mouldic porosity	4.3.2.1
MLL	Micro Laterolog	1.3.2
mm-bd	millimetre bedded	4.3.6.1
mod	medium (colour)	4.3.3.2
mod	moderate	4.3.3.2
Mol	Molluscs	4.3.5.2
Mpl	Microplankton	4.3.5.2
Mrl	Mari	4.2.4
Mrlst	Marksone	4.2.4
MSCT MSFL	Mechanical Sidewall Coring Tool	1.3.2 1.3.2
MSL	Microspherically Focused Resistivity Log Mean sea level	
MSV	Mean success volume	App. 5 1.3.4
mtl	mottled	4.3.3.2
Mtmo	Montmorillonite	4.3.4
MTS	Mud to surface	2.2.6
Musc	Muscovite	4.3.4
Musc	Muscovite	4.5.4
N		
N-zone/zonation	Calcareous nannoplankton zone/zonation	4.4.2.2
Nanplk	Calcareous nannoplankton	4.3.5.2
NC	non-commercial	2.1.2.3
NF	Natural flow	2.1.2.3
NGS	Natural Gamma Ray Spectrometry Log	1.3.2
Nod	Nodules	4.3.7.3
nonpor	non-porous, dense	4.3.2.4
not comp	not compacted	4.3.1.5
NPH	Neutron porosity	1.3.2
NR	not reached	2.1.2.6
0		
Ö	Oil	2.2.6
Ö	Open hole	2.1.2.5
O/B	overbalanced	2.2.1
OBM	Oil base mud	2.2.1
Obs	Observation (of productive well)	2.1.2.3
OCM	Oil cut mud	2.2.6
ODT	Oil down to	2.4
OI	Oil (condensate) injector	2.1.2.3
Oligst	Oligostegina	4.3.5.2
Olisth	Olistolith, rockfall, slide	4.3.6.5
Olistr	Olistostrome, mass flow	4.3.6.5

Olv olv Onk Onkd Oo Oo, spf OOWC OP orng Orth Ost OTS OUT OWC	Olivine olive Onkoid (1/16 - 2mm) Onkoid (>2mm) Ooid Superficial ooid Original oil/water contact Oil producer orange Orthoclase Ostracods Oil to surface Oil up to Oil/water contact	4.3.4 4.3.3.1 4.3.1.8 4.3.1.8 4.3.1.8 2.4 2.1.2.3 4.3.3.1 4.3.4 4.3.5.2 2.2.6 2.4 2.4
P P P P P P P P P P P P P P PA-zone/zonation pap part-Lin PB PbI pbI-Imb pbI-Lin Pdt Pel, fae Pelcp Peld (perm) perm PF-zone/zonation Ph Phos phos-Conc Phy PI Piso pk Pkst PL PL Plag plan-Rpl Plt Rem Plt Rt plt-Lin Plut PO Po (por) por POS PPS prod-Cs PS PSI	Lime packstone Packer or seal Parasequence Plagioclase Pressure reading pumped Micropalaeontological zone/zonation papery Parting lineation plugged back Pebble Pebble imbrication Pebble lineation Peridotites Pelite Faecal pellet Pelecypods Pelletoid slightly (poorly) permeable fairly permeable, permeable highly permeable Planktonic foraminifera zone/zonation Polyhalite Phosphate Phosphate Phosphatic concretions or nodules Phyllite Polymer injection Pisoid pink Lime packstone Plunger lift Production Log/Flow Profiles Plant remains Plant rot tubes, rootlets Plant fragment lineation Plutonic rocks Power oil Porphyry slightly (poorly) porous porous, fairly porous highly porous Probability of success Prograding (forestepping) parasequence set Pressure sensing instrument	4.2.3.1 2.2.4 4.4.4 4.2.8.1 2.2.6 2.2.6 4.4.2.2 4.3.6.4 4.3.6.11 2.2.3 4.3.1.1 4.3.6.13 4.3.1.1 4.3.1.8 4.3.5.2 4.3.1.8 4.3.2.5 4.3.2.5 4.3.2.5 4.3.2.5 4.3.2.5 4.3.2.5 4.3.2.5 4.3.2.5 4.3.2.5 4.3.2.5 4.3.2.5 4.3.2.5 4.3.2.5 4.3.2.5 4.3.2.5 4.3.1.8 4.3.3.1 2.1.2.3 1.3.2 4.3.6.7 4.2.6; 4.3.5.2 4.3.5.4 4.3.6.11 4.2.8.1 2.1.2.3 4.3.6.11 4.2.8.1 2.1.2.3 4.3.6.11 4.2.8.1 2.1.2.3 4.3.6.11 4.2.8.1 2.1.2.3 4.3.6.11 4.3.6.11 4.3.6.13 4.4.4 4.3.6.13 4.4.4 4.3.6.13 4.4.4 4.3.6.13 4.4.4 4.3.6.13 4.4.4 4.3.6.13 4.4.4 4.3.6.13 4.4.4 4.3.6.13 4.4.4 4.3.6.13 4.4.4 4.3.6.13 4.4.4 4.3.6.13 4.4.4 4.3.6.13 4.4.4 4.3.6.13 4.4.4 4.3.6.13

Psnod PSOBM Psoo PT  PTS pu Px PY-zone/zonation Pyr Pyrcl	Pseudo-nodules Pseudo oil-based mud Rounded particles, pseudooids Production test  Pressure Temperature Sonde purple Pyroxene Palynological zone/zonation Pyrite Pyroclastic rocks	4.3.6.13 2.2.1 4.3.1.6 2.1.2.2; 2.2.6; 2.2.8.1 1.3.2 4.3.3.1 4.3.4 4.4.2.2 4.3.4 4.2.8.3
<b>Q</b> Qz Qzt	Quartz Quartzite	4.2.2.1; 4.3.4 4.2.9
R R r Rad rain-Imp Rauhw Redbd repl Por RES Ret rex RFS RFT RH RHAC RI (rnd) rnd RPS RSE Rud	Repair Resistivity Radiolaria Raindrop imprints Rauhwacke Red beds Replacement porosity Resistivity Returns recrystallized Repeat Formation Sampler Repeat Formation Tester Round holes (completion) Rod pump, heavy walled barrel, top anchor, cup type Rhyolite subrounded rounded well rounded Retrograding (backstepping) parasequence set Regressive surface of erosion Rudists	2.1.2.3 2.2.6 4.3.5.2 4.3.6.13 4.3.7.2 4.3.7.1 4.3.2.2 1.3.2 2.1.2.2; 2.2.8.1 4.2.3.1 1.3.2 1.3.2 2.2.4 2.2.4 4.2.8.3 4.3.1.3 4.3.1.3 4.3.1.3 4.4.4 4.4.4 4.3.5.2
S S S S S S S S S S S-zone/zonation salt-Mld SB SBM SC SC SSSV Sch Sch, mic Sct SDTR Sel SF SH Sh sh SHDT	Salt Sample Sand sandy Scratcher(s) Slim hole stuck (casing) sucrosic Sporomorph zone/zonation Salt moulds or hoppers Sequence boundary Single buoy mooring Stage collar Surface controlled subsurface safety valve Schist Mica-schist Silicilyte, silicilith Sidetrack Selenite Sand-frac Structure hole Shale shaled out Stratigraphic High-Resolution Dipmeter	4.7.7.1 2.2.6 4.2.2.2 4.2.2.2 2.2.3 2.1.2.7; 2.2.1 2.2.3 4.2.3.1 4.4.2.2 4.3.6.13 4.4.4 3.4.4 2.2.3 2.2.4 4.2.9 4.2.9 4.2.9 4.2.7 2.1.3; 2.2.1 4.3.4 2.2.5 2.1.2.7 4.2.2.2 2.1.2.6 1.3.2

Shelt Por SI SIBHP/x min si-Conc Sid sid-Conc SIOCM sks SI Slt Sltst slump sol Por SON SP SP SP SP (sph) sph Spic SPM Spr Sq C SR Srf, bor ((srt)) (srt) srt srt srt srt srt SS SSD Sst stltc Por stri-Cs strm-Lin Strom Su suc Supgp SV Sv Sw	Shelter porosity Steam injection Shut in bottom hole pressure after x minutes Siliceous concretions Siderite Siderite concretions or nodules Slightly oil cut mud slickenside, slickensided Slate Silt Silt Silt Silt Silt Silt Silt Sonic travel time Screw pump Shot point Spontaneous Potential slightly spherical spherical very spherical Spicules Side pocket mandrel Sporomorphs squeeze cemented Source rocks Bored surface very poorly sorted moderately well sorted well sorted very well sorted Saw slots Site survey Sliding side door Sandstone Stylolitic porosity Striation casts Streaming lineation Stromatoporoids Sulphur sucrosic Supergroup Service well Sylvinite swabbed	4.3.2.1 2.1.2.3 2.2.6 4.3.7.3 4.3.4 4.3.7.3 2.2.6 4.3.7.1 4.2.9 4.2.2.2; 4.3.1.1 4.2.2.2 4.3.6.12 4.3.2.2 1.3.2 2.1.2.3 6.1.1 1.3.2 4.3.1.4 4.3.1.4 4.3.1.4 4.3.5.2 2.2.4 4.3.5.2 2.2.4 4.3.5.2 2.2.4 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.1.2 4.3.2.2 4.3.2.2 4.3.6.13 4.3.6.11 4.3.5.2 4.3.6.13 4.3.6.11 4.3.5.2 4.3.6.13 4.3.6.11 4.3.5.2 4.3.6.13 4.3.6.11 4.3.5.2 4.3.6.13 4.3.6.11 4.3.5.2 4.3.6.13 4.3.6.11 4.3.5.2 4.3.6.13 4.3.6.11 4.3.5.2 4.3.6.13 4.3.6.11
SV Sv	Service well Sylvinite	2.1.2.7 4.2.5
SWCM SWS	Salt water cut mud Sidewall sample Syenite	2.2.6 2.1.2.2; 2.2.8.1; 2.2.8.5 4.2.8.1
sym-Rpl	Symmetrical ripples	4.3.6.7
T T TAME TC TD TDT Tf, weld TH	Tar, bitumen shows thermal (gas) Thermally activated mud emulsion Top cement Total depth Thermal (Neutron) Decay Time Log Tuff Welded tuff, ignimbrite thermal (gas): humic source Tubing pump, heavy walled	2.1.2.2 2.2.8.1 2.2.1 2.2.3 2.1.2.1 1.3.2 4.2.8.3 4.2.8.3 2.2.8.1 2.2.4

Tilt Tin TK tk-bd TL tn-bd Tng TOL transl Tril	Tillite, diamictite Tintinnids thermal (gas): kerogenous source thick bedded Temperature Log thin bedded Tongue Top of liner translucent Trilobites Temperature survey	4.2.2.2 4.3.5.2 2.2.8.1 4.3.6.1 1.3.2 4.3.6.1 4.4.1.1 2.2.3 4.3.3.1 4.3.5.2 2.1.2.2; 2.2.3;
TS TSE TST TV TVD TVDSS	Transgressive surface Transgressive surface of erosion, ravinement surface Transgressive systems tract true vertical True vertical depth True vertical depth subsea	2.2.8.1 4.4.4 4.4.4 4.4.4 2.1.3 App. 6 1.3.1; 1.3.3; 2.1.5; App. 5
TWT Ty	Two-way time Tachydrite	6.1.3.1 4.2.5
<b>U</b> U	Unconformity	2.1.2.6; 4.4.1.2; 4.4.5.1
U; u U/B UBAT UCP unbd uncons unimod srt	Upper; upper underbalanced upper bathyal Upper coastal plain Massive bedding unconsolidated unimodally sorted	4.4.1.1; 4.4.3 2.2.1 4.5.1.1 4.5.1.1 4.3.6.2 4.3.7.1 4.3.1.2
V Varv vgt Vn Vo VR vr-bd VR/E VR/M Vrtb VSP vug vug Por	Varves variegated Sedimentary vein Volcanic rocks, volcanic Vitrinite reflectance variable bedded Vitrinite reflectance/estimated Vitrinite reflectance/measured Vertebrates Vertical seismic profile vuggy, vugular Vuggy, vugular porosity	4.3.6.8 4.3.3.2 4.3.6.12 4.2.8.3; 4.7.7.1 5.2.1 4.3.6.1 5.2.1 5.2.1 4.3.5.2 6.1.4 4.3.2.2 4.3.2.2
W W WBM WC WCM WCTS Wd, si Wdg WDT weath WFT wh WI Wkst WLBP WO	Lime wackestone Water Water-based mud Water cushion Water cut mud Water cushion to surface Silicified wood Wedge-shaped layer, tongue Water down to weathered Wireline formation tester white Water injection Lime wackestone Wireline bridge plug wedged out	4.2.3.1 2.1.2.3; 2.2.6 2.2.1 2.2.6 2.2.6 2.2.6 4.3.5.2 4.3.6.5 2.4 4.3.7.1 2.1.2.2 4.3.3.1 2.1.2.3 4.2.3.1 2.2.3 2.1.2.6

WP	Water producer	2.1.2.3
WS	Well shoot	6.1.4
WUT	Water up to	2.4
WW	Wire wrapped screen	2.2.4
WWS	Wire wrapped screen	2.2.4
X		
Χ	crystalline	4.2.3.1
xbd	Cross-bedding (non-directional)	4.3.6.6
xbd-c	Chevron/herringbone type cross-bedding	4.3.6.6
xbd-f	Festoon cross-bedding	4.3.6.6
xbd-hm	Hummocky cross-stratification	4.3.6.6
xbd-p	Planar cross-bedding	4.3.6.6
xbd-r	Ripple-drift, climbing ripples	4.3.6.6
xbd-s	Swaley cross-stratification	4.3.6.6
xbd-tb	Tabular cross-bedding	4.3.6.6
xbd-tr	Trough cross-bedding	4.3.6.6
XI	Crystal	4.3.4
xln	crystalline	4.2.3.1
Υ		
yel	yellow	4.3.3.1

Appendix 1: Chronostratigraphical Units, Ordered by Age

Chronostratigraphica	l Units Abbreviation	Age Top	(Ma) Base	Duration (Ma)	Hierarchy
Phanerozoic	PHAN	0	570.0	570.0	Eonothem
Cenozoic	CZ	0	65.0	65.0	Erathem
Quaternary Holocene Pleistocene Milazzian Sicilian Emilian Calabrian	QQ HO PS MLZ SI EN CB	0 0.01 0.01 0.5 0.81 1.1	1.64 0.01 1.64 0.5 0.81 1.1 1.64	1.64 0.01 1.63 0.49 0.31 0.29 0.54	System Series Series Stage Stage Stage Stage Stage
Tertiary Neogene Pliocene Pliocene Upper Piacenzian Pliocene Lower Zanclian Miocene Miocene Upper Messinian Tortonian Miocene Middle Serravallian Langhian Miocene Lower Burdigalian Aquitanian Palaeogene Oligocene Oligocene Upper Chattian Oligocene Lower Rupelian Eocene Eocene Upper Priabonian Eocene Middle Bartonian Lutetian Eocene Lower	TT TU PI PIU PA PIL ZC MI MIU ME TN MIM SV LH MIL BU AQ TL OLU CH OLL RP EO EOU PR EOM BART LT EOL	1.64 1.64 1.64 1.64 1.64 1.64 3.4 5.2 5.2 6.7 10.4 10.4 14.2 16.3 21.5 23.3 23.3 23.3 29.3 29.3 35.4 35.4 38.6 38.6 42.1 50.0	65.0 23.3 5.2 3.4 5.2 5.2 23.3 10.4 6.7 10.4 16.3 21.5 23.3 21.5 23.3 65.0 35.4 29.3 29.3 35.4 56.5 38.6 50.0 42.1 50.0 56.5	63.4 21.7 3.6 1.8 1.8 1.8 1.8 1.5 2.1 5.2 1.5 3.7 5.9 3.8 2.1 7.0 5.2 1.8 41.7 12.1 6.0 6.1 6.1 21.1 3.2 3.2 1.4 3.5 7.9 6.5	System Subsystem Series Subseries Stage Subseries Stage Series Subseries Stage Stage Subseries
Ypresian Paleocene Paleocene Upper Selandian Landenian Montian Paleocene Lower Danian	YP PC PCU SELA LN MT PCL DA	50.0 56.5 56.5 56.5 56.5 58.5 60.5	56.5 65.0 60.5 60.5 58.5 60.5 65.0	6.5 8.5 4.0 4.0 2.0 2.0 4.5 4.5	Stage Series Subseries Stage Regional Stage Regional Stage Subseries Stage

Chronostratigraphical	Units Abbreviation	Age Top	(Ma) Base	Duration (Ma)	Hierarchy
Mesozoic	MZ	65.0	245.0	180.0	Erathem
Cretaceous Cretaceous Upper Senonian Maastrichtian Campanian Santonian Coniacian Turonian Cenomanian Cretaceous Lower Albian Aptian Barremian Neocomian Hauterivian Valanginian Berriasian Ryazanian Volgian	KK KU SE MA CA SA CO TR CE KL AB AP BR NC HT VA BE RYAZ VOLG	65.0 65.0 65.0 74.0 83.0 86.5 88.5 90.5 97.0 112.0 124.5 132.0 135.0 140.5 140.5	145.0 97.0 88.5 74.0 83.0 86.5 88.5 90.5 97.0 145.0 112.0 124.5 132.0 145.5 135.0 140.5 142.8 152.1	80.0 32.0 23.5 9.0 9.0 3.5 2.0 2.0 6.5 48.0 15.0 12.5 7.5 13.5 3.0 5.5 5.0 2.3 9.3	System Series Subseries Stage Regional Stage Regional Stage
Jurassic Jurassic Upper Tithonian Portlandian Kimmeridgian Oxfordian Jurassic Middle Callovian Bathonian Bajocian Aalenian Jurassic Lower Toarcian Pliensbachian Sinemurian Hettangian	JJ JU TI PT KI OX JM CN BT BJ AA JL TC PB SM HE	145.5 145.5 145.5 145.5 152.1 154.7 157.1 161.3 166.1 173.5 178.0 178.0 194.5 203.5	208.0 157.1 152.1 147.5 154.7 157.1 178.0 161.3 166.1 173.5 178.0 208.0 187.0 194.5 203.5 208.0	62.5 11.6 6.6 2.0 2.6 2.4 20.9 4.2 4.8 7.4 4.5 30.0 9.0 7.5 9.0 4.5	System Series Stage Regional Stage Stage Stage Series Stage
Triassic Triassic Upper Rhaetian Norian Sevatian Alaunian Lacian Carnian Tuvalian Julian Cordevolian Triassic Middle Ladinian Langobardian Fassanian Anisian Illyrian Pelsonian Bithynian Aegean Triassic Lower Scythian	RR RU RH NO SEVA ALAU LACI CR TUVA JULI CORD RM LA LANG FASS AN ILLY PELS BITH AEGE RL SK	208.0 208.0 210.0 210.0 212.0 217.5 223.0 223.0 229.0 235.0 235.0 235.0 235.0 235.0 237.5 239.5 239.5 240.0 240.3 241.0	245.0 235.0 210.0 223.0 212.0 217.5 223.0 235.0 229.0 233.0 235.0 241.0 239.5 237.5 239.5 241.0 240.0 240.0 240.3 240.7 241.0 245.0 245.0	37.0 27.0 2.0 13.0 2.0 5.5 5.5 12.0 6.0 4.0 2.0 6.0 4.5 2.5 2.0 1.5 0.3 0.4 0.3 4.0	System Series Stage Stage Stage Substage

Chronostratigraphical			(Ma) _	Duration	
	Abbreviation	Тор	Base	(Ma)	Hierarchy
Spathian	SPAT	241.0	242.0	1.0	Substage
Nammalian	NAMM	242.0	243.5	1.5	Substage
Smithian	SMIT	242.0	243.0	1.0	Substage
Dienerian	DIEN	243.0	243.5	0.5	Substage
Griesbachian	GRIE	243.5	245.0	1.5	Substage
					· ·
Palaeozoic	PZ	245.0	570.0	325.0	Erathem
Permian	PP	245.0	290.0	45.0	System
Permian Upper	PU	245.0	256.0	11.0	Series
Changxingian	CHAN	245.0	247.5	2.5	Stage
Dorashamian	DORA	245.0	247.5	2.5	Regional Stage
Tatarian	TA	245.0	251.0	6.0	Regional Stage
Thuringian	THUR	245.0	255.0	10.0	Regional Stage
Longtanian Dzhulfian	LONG	247.5	250.0	2.5	Stage
	DZHV	247.5	249.5	2.0	Regional Stage
Abadehian	ABAD CAPI	249.5	252.5	3.0	Regional Stage
Capitanian		250.0	252.5	2.5	Stage
Kazanian	KA	251.0	255.0	4.0	Regional Stage
Wordian	WORD	252.5	255.0	2.5	Stage
Murghabian	MURG	252.5 255.0	255.0	2.5	Regional Stage
Ufimian	UFIM		256.0	1.0	Stage
Kubergandian	KUBE PL	255.0	260.0	5.0	Regional Stage
Permian Lower		256.0	290.0	34.0	Series
Kungurian	KG	256.0	260.0	4.0	Stage
Artinskian	AT SR	260.0	269.0	9.0	Stage
Sakmarian		269.0	282.0	13.0	Stage
Asselian	AE	282.0	290.0	8.0	Stage
Carboniferous	CC	290.0	363.0	73.0	System
Pennsylvanian	PENN	290.0	323.0	33.0	Subsystem
Carboniferous Upper	CU	290.0	303.0	13.0	Series
Gzhelian	GZ	290.0	295.0	5.0	Stage
Stephanian	ST	290.0	304.0	14.0	Regional Stage
Stephanian C	STC	290.0	294.0	4.0	Regional Substage
Noginskian	NOGI	290.0	293.5	3.5	Substage
Klazminskian	KLAZ	293.5	295.0	1.5	Substage
Stephanian B	STB	294.0	298.0	4.0	Regional Substage
Kasimovian	KASI	295.0	303.0	8.0	Stage
Dorogomilovskian	DORO	295.0	298.5	3.5	Substage
Stephanian A	STA	298.0	304.0	6.0	Regional Substage
Chamovnicheskian	CHAM	298.5	300.0	1.5	Substage
Krevyakinskian	KREV	300.0	303.0	3.0	Substage
Cantabrian	CTB	300.0	304.0	4.0	Regional Stage
Carboniferous Middle	CM	303.0	323.0	20.0	Series
Moscovian Mysoblevekien	MO	303.0	311.0	8.0	Stage
Myachkovskian	MYAC WP	303.0	305.0	2.0	Substage
Westphalian		304.0	317.0	13.0	Regional Stage
Westphalian D Podolskian	WPD PODO	304.0 305.0	306.0 307.0	2.0	Regional Substage
Westphalian C	WPC	306.0	309.0	2.0 3.0	Substage Regional Substage
Kashirskian Vereiskian	KASH VERE	307.0 309.0	309.0 311.0	2.0 2.0	Substage Substage
Westphalian B	WPB	309.0	312.0	3.0	Regional Substage
Bashkirian	BA	311.0	323.0	3.0 12.0	Stage
Melekesskian	MELE	311.0 311.0			
	WPA	311.0	313.5 317.0	2.5 5.0	Substage
Westphalian A Cheremshanskian	CHER	312.0	317.0 318.5	5.0 5.0	Regional Substage Substage
Namurian	NM	313.5	333.0	5.0 16.0	Regional Stage
Namurian C	NMC	317.0	320.0	3.0	Regional Substage
Yeadonian	YEAD	317.0	320.5 320.5	3.0 2.0	Substage
I Gaudillall	ILAD	510.5	JZU.J	۷.0	oubsidy <del>c</del>

Chronostratigraphical (	Units	Age	(Ma)	Duration	
<b>.</b>	Abbreviation	Тор	` ´Base	(Ma)	Hierarchy
Namurian B	NMB	320.0	323.0	3.0	Regional Substage
Marsdenian	MRSD	320.5	321.5	1.0	Substage
Kinderscoutian	KIND	321.5	323.0	1.5	Substage
Mississippian	MISS	323.0	363.0	40.0	Subsystem
Carboniferous Lower	CL	323.0	363.0	40.0	Series
Serpukhovian	SERP	323.0	333.0	10.0	Stage
Namurian A	NMA	323.0	333.0	10.0	Regional Substage
Alportian	ALPO	323.0	325.5	2.5	Substage
Chokierian	CHOK	325.5	328.5	3.0	Substage
Arnsbergian	ARNS	328.5	331.0	2.5	Substage
Pendleian	PEND VI	331.0 333.0	333.0	2.0	Substage
Visean Brigantian	BRIG	333.0	350.0 336.0	17.0 3.0	Stage Substage
Asbian	ASHI	336.0	339.5	3.5	Substage
Holkerian	HOLK	339.5	343.0	3.5	Substage
Arundian	ARUN	343.0	345.0	2.0	Substage
Chadian	CHAD	345.0	350.0	5.0	Substage
Tournaisian	TO	350.0	363.0	13.0	Stage
Ivorian	IVOR	350.0	354.0	4.0	Substage
Hastarian	HAST	354.0	363.0	9.0	Substage
Davenian	DD	202.0	400.0	40.0	Cyrotom
<b>Devonian</b> Devonian Upper	DD DU	363.0 363.0	409.0 377.0	46.0 14.0	System Series
Famennian	FA	363.0	367.0	4.0	Stage
Frasnian	FS	367.0	377.0	10.0	Stage
Devonian Middle	DM	377.0	386.0	9.0	Series
Givetian	GI	377.0	381.0	4.0	Stage
Eifelian	EIF	381.0	386.0	5.0	Stage
Devonian Lower	DL	386.0	409.0	23.0	Series
Emsian	ES	386.0	390.0	4.0	Stage
Pragian	PRAG	390.0	396.0	6.0	Stage
Siegenian	SG	390.0	396.0	6.0	Regional Stage
Lochkovian	LOCH	396.0	409.0	13.0	Stage
Gedinnian	GD	396.0	409.0	13.0	Regional Stage
Silurian	SS	409.0	439.0	30.0	System
Silurian Upper	SU	409.0	424.0	15.0	Subsystem
Pridoli	PD	409.0	411.0	2.0	Series
Ludlow	LD	411.0	424.0	13.0	Series
Ludfordian	LUDF	411.0	415.0	4.0	Stage
Gorstian Silurian Lower	GORS SL	415.0 424.0	424.0 439.0	9.0 15.0	Stage Subsystem
Wenlock	WN	424.0	439.0	6.0	Series
Homerian	HOME	424.0	426.0	2.0	Stage
Sheinwoodian	SHEI	426.0	430.0	4.0	Stage
Llandovery	LO	430.0	439.0	9.0	Series
Telychian	TELY	430.0	433.0	3.0	Stage
Aeronian	AERO	433.0	437.0	4.0	Stage
Rhuddanian	RHUD	437.0	439.0	2.0	Stage
Ordovician	00	439.0	510.0	71.0	System
Ordovician Upper	OOU	439.0	464.0	25.0	Subsystem
Ashgill	AS	439.0	443.0	4.0	Series
Hirnantian	HIRN	439.0	439.5	0.5	Stage
Rawtheyan	RAWT	439.5	440.0	0.5	Stage
Cautleyan	CAUT	440.0	441.0	1.0	Stage
Pusgillian	PUSG	441.0	443.0	2.0	Stage
Caradoc	CD	443.0	464.0	21.0	Series
Onnian	ONNI	443.0	444.0	1.0	Stage
Actonian	ACTO	444.0	445.0	1.0	Stage
Marshbrookian	MARS	445.0	447.0	2.0	Stage

Chronostratigraphical Units		Age (Ma)		Duration		
	Abbreviation	Тор	` ´Base	(Ma)	Hierarchy	
Longvillian	LNGV	447.0	450.0	3.0	Stage	
Soudleyan	SOUD	450.0	458.0	8.0	Stage	
Harnagian	HARN	458.0	462.0	4.0	Stage	
Costonian	COST	462.0	464.0	2.0	Stage	
Ordovician Middle	OOM	464.0	476.0	12.0	Subsystem	
Llandeilo	LE	464.0	469.0	5.0	Series	
Llandeilo Upper	LEU	464.0	466.0	2.0	Subseries	
Llandeilo Middle	LEM	466.0	467.0	1.0	Subseries	
Llandeilo Lower	LEL	467.0	469.0	2.0	Subseries	
Llanvirn	LI	469.0	476.0	7.0	Series	
Llanvirn Upper	LIU	469.0	473.0	4.0	Subseries	
Llanvirn Lower	LIL	473.0	476.0	3.0	Subseries	
Ordovician Lower	OOL	476.0	510.0	34.0	Subsystem	
Arenig	AR	476.0	493.0	17.0	Series	
Tremadoc	TM	493.0	510.0	17.0	Series	
Cambrian	EE	510.0	570.0	60.0	System	
Cambrian Upper	EEU	510.0	517.0	7.0	Series	
Dolgellian	DOLG	510.0	514.0	4.0	Stage	
Maentwrogian	MAEN	514.0	517.0	3.0	Stage	
Cambrian Middle	EEM	517.0	536.0	19.0	Series	
Menevian	MENE	517.0	530.0	13.0	Stage	
Solvanian	SOLV	530.0	536.0	6.0	Stage	
Cambrian Lower	EEL	536.0	570.0	34.0	Series	
Lenian	LENI	536.0	554.0	18.0	Stage	
Atdabanian	ATDA	554.0	560.0	6.0	Stage	
Tommotian	TOMM	560.0	570.0	10.0	Stage	
Proterozoic	ZO	570.0	2500.0	1930.0	Eonothem	
Proterozoic Upper	ZOU	570.0	900.0	330.0	Subeonothem	
Sinian	SINI	570.0	800.0	230.0	Erathem	
Vendian	VEND	570.0	610.0	40.0	System	
Ediacara	EDIA	570.0	590.0	20.0	Series	
Poundian	POUN	570.0	580.0	10.0	Stage	
Wonokanian	WONO	580.0	590.0	10.0	Stage	
Varanger	VARA	590.0	610.0	20.0	Series	
Mortensnes	MORT	590.0	600.0	10.0	Stage	
Smalfjord	SMAL	600.0	610.0	10.0	Stage	
Sturtian	STUR	610.0	800.0	190.0	System	
Riphaean	RIPH	800.0	1650.0	850.0	Erathem	
Proterozoic Middle	ZOM	900.0	1650.0	750.0	Subconothem	
Proterozoic Lower	ZOL	1650.0	2500.0	850.0	Subeonothem	
Archaean	ZA	2500.0	4000.0	1500.0	Eonothem	
Hadean	HADE	4000.0	4550.0	550.0	Eonothem	

Appendix 2: Chronostratigraphical Units, Alphabetical

Chronostratigraphical	Units Abbreviation	Age Top	e (Ma) Base	Duration (Ma)	Hierarchy
Aalenian Abadehian Actonian Aegean Aeronian Alaunian Albian Alportian Anisian Aptian Aquitanian Archaean Arenig Arnsbergian Artinskian Arundian Ashgill Asbian Asselian Atdabanian	AA ABAD ACTO AEGE AERO ALAU AB ALPO AN AP AQ ZA AR ARNS AT ARUN AS ASHI AE ATDA	173.5 249.5 444.0 240.7 433.0 212.0 97.0 323.0 239.5 112.0 21.5 2500.0 476.0 328.5 260.0 343.0 439.0 336.0 282.0 554.0	178.0 252.5 445.0 241.0 437.0 217.5 112.0 325.5 241.0 124.5 23.3 4000.0 493.0 331.0 269.0 345.0 443.0 339.5 290.0 560.0	4.5 3.0 1.0 0.3 4.0 5.5 15.0 2.5 1.5 12.5 1.8 1500.0 17.0 2.5 9.0 2.0 4.0 3.5 8.0 6.0	Stage Regional Stage Stage Substage Substage Stage Substage Stage Soubstage Substage Stage Substage Stage Substage Stage Substage Stage Substage Stage Stage Stage Stage Stage Stage
Bajocian Barremian Bartonian Bashkirian Bathonian Berriasian Bithynian Brigantian Burdigalian	BJ BR BART BA BT BE BITH BRIG BU	166.1 124.5 38.6 311.0 161.3 140.5 240.3 333.0 16.3	173.5 132.0 42.1 323.0 166.1 145.5 240.7 336.0 21.5	7.4 7.5 3.5 12.0 4.8 5.0 0.4 3.0 5.2	Stage Stage Stage Stage Stage Stage Substage Substage Substage Stage
Calabrian Callovian Cambrian Cambrian Lower Cambrian Middle Cambrian Upper Campanian Cantabrian Caradoc Carboniferous Carboniferous Lower Carboniferous Upper Carnian Cautleyan Cenomanian Cenozoic Chadian Chamovnicheskian Changxingian Chattian Cheremshanskian Chokierian Cordevolian Costonian Cretaceous	CB CN EE EEL EEM EEU CA CTB CAPI CCC CL CM CU CR CAUT CE CHAM CHAN CHAN CHAN CHER COORD COST KK	1.1 157.1 510.0 536.0 517.0 510.0 74.0 300.0 250.0 443.0 290.0 323.0 303.0 290.0 223.0 440.0 90.5 0.0 345.0 298.5 245.0 23.3 313.5 325.5 86.5 233.0 462.0 65.0	1.64 161.3 570.0 570.0 570.0 536.0 517.0 83.0 304.0 252.5 464.0 363.0 323.0 303.0 235.0 441.0 97.0 65.0 350.0 300.0 247.5 29.3 318.5 328.5 88.5 235.0 464.0 145.0	0.54 4.2 60.0 34.0 19.0 7.0 9.0 4.0 2.5 21.0 73.0 40.0 20.0 13.0 12.0 1.5 65.0 5.0 1.5 2.5 6.0 5.0 3.0 2.0 2.0 80.0	Stage Stage System Series Series Stage Regional Stage Stage Series System Series Series Series Stage Substage Substage Substage Substage Substage System Substage System Substage System System

Chronostratigraphic	al Units Abbreviation	Age Top	e (Ma) Base	Duration (Ma)	Hierarchy
Cretaceous Lower	KL	97.0	145.5	48.5	Series
Cretaceous Upper	KU	65.0	97.0	32.0	Series
Danian Devonian Devonian Lower Devonian Middle Devonian Upper Dienerian Dolgellian Dorashamian Dorogomilovskian Dzhulfian	DA DD DL DM DU DIEN DOLG DORA DORO DZHV	60.5 363.0 386.0 377.0 363.0 243.0 510.0 245.0 295.0 247.5	65.0 409.0 409.0 386.0 377.0 243.5 514.0 247.5 298.5 249.5	4.5 46.0 23.0 9.0 14.0 0.5 4.0 2.5 3.5 2.0	Stage System Series Series Series Substage Stage Regional Stage Substage Regional Stage
Ediacara Eifelian Emilian Emsian Eocene Eocene Lower Eocene Middle Eocene Upper	EDIA EIF EN ES EO EOL EOM EOU	570.0 381.0 0.81 386.0 35.4 50.0 38.6 35.4	590.0 386.0 1.1 390.0 56.5 56.5 50.0 38.6	20.0 5.0 0.29 4.0 21.1 6.5 11.4 3.2	Series Stage Stage Stage Series Subseries Subseries Subseries
<b>Famennian</b>	FA	363.0	367.0	4.0	Stage
Fassanian	FASS	237.5	239.5	2.0	Substage
Frasnian	FS	367.0	377.0	10.0	Stage
Gedinnian	GD	396.0	409.0	13.0	Regional Stage
Givetian	GI	377.0	381.0	4.0	Stage
Gorstian	GORS	415.0	424.0	9.0	Stage
Griesbachian	GRIE	243.5	245.0	1.5	Substage
Gzhelian	GZ	290.0	295.0	5.0	Stage
Hadean Harnagian Hastarian Hauterivian Hettangian Hirnantian Holkerian Holocene Homerian	HADE HARN HAST HT HE HIRN HOLK HO HOME	4000.0 458.0 354.0 132.0 203.5 439.0 339.5 0.0 424.0	4550.0 462.0 363.0 135.0 208.0 439.5 343.0 0.01 426.0	550.0 4.0 9.0 3.0 4.5 0.5 3.5 0.01 2.0	Eonothem Stage Substage Stage Stage Stage Substage Substage Series Stage
<b>Illyrian</b>	ILLY	239.5	240.0	0.5	Substage
Ivorian	IVOR	350.0	354.0	4.0	Substage
<b>Julian</b>	JULI	229.0	233.0	4.0	Substage
Jurassic	JJ	145.5	208.0	62.5	System
Jurassic Lower	JL	178.0	208.0	30.0	Series
Jurassic Middle	JM	157.1	178.0	20.9	Series
Jurassic Upper	JU	145.5	157.1	11.6	Series
Kashirskian Kazanian Kasimovian Kimmeridgian Kinderscoutian Klazminskian Krevyakinskian Kubergandian Kungurian	KASH KA KASI KI KIND KLAZ KREV KUBE KG	307.0 251.0 295.0 152.1 321.5 293.5 300.0 255.0 256.0	309.0 255.0 303.0 154.7 323.0 295.0 303.0 260.0	2.0 4.0 8.0 2.6 1.5 1.5 3.0 5.0 4.0	Substage Regional Stage Stage Stage Substage Substage Substage Regional Stage Stage

Chronostratigraphical U	nits Abbreviation	Age ( Top	Ma) Base	Duration (Ma)	Hierarchy
	71001011011	ю	Buoo	(ma)	inoral only
Lacian	LACI	217.5	223.0	5.5	Substage
Ladinian	LA	235.0	239.5	4.5	Stage
Landenian	LN	56.5	58.5	2.0	Regional Stage
Langhian	LH	14.2	16.3	2.1	Stage
Langobardian	LANG	235.0	237.5	2.5	Substage
Lenian	LENI	536.0	554.0	18.0	Stage
Llandeilo	LE	464.0	469.0	5.0	Series
Llandeilo Lower Llandeilo Middle	LEL LEM	467.0 466.0	469.0 467.0	2.0 1.0	Subseries
Llandeilo Upper	LEU	464.0	466.0	2.0	Subseries Subseries
Llandovery	LO	430.0	439.0	9.0	Series
Llanvirn	LI	469.0	476.0	7.0	Series
Llanvirn Lower	LIL	473.0	476.0	3.0	Subseries
Llanvirn Upper	LIU	469.0	473.0	4.0	Subseries
Lochkovian	LOCH	396.0	409.0	13.0	Stage
Longtanian	LONG	247.5	250.0	2.5	Stage
Longvillian	LNGV	447.0	450.0	3.0	Stage
Ludfordian	LUDF	411.0	415.0	4.0	Stage
Ludlow	LD	411.0	424.0	13.0	Series
Lutetian	LT	42.1	50.0	7.9	Stage
Maastrichtian	MA	65.0	74.0	9.0	Stage
Maentwrogian	MAEN	514.0	517.0	3.0	Stage
Marsdenian Marshbrookian	MRSD	320.5	321.5	1.0	Substage
Marshbrookian Melekesskian	MARS MELE	445.0 311.0	447.0 313.5	2.0 2.5	Stage
Menevian	MENE	517.0	530.0	13.0	Substage Stage
Mesozoic	MZ	65.0	245.0	180.0	Erathem
Messinian	ME	5.2	6.7	1.5	Stage
Milazzian	MLZ	0.01	0.5	0.49	Stage
Miocene	MI	5.2	23.3	18.1	Series
Miocene Lower	MIL	16.3	23.3	7.0	Subseries
Miocene Middle	MIM	10.4	16.3	5.9	Subseries
Miocene Upper	MIU	5.2	10.4	5.2	Subseries
Mississippian	MISS	323.0	363.0	40.0	Subsystem
Montian	MT	58.5	60.5	2.0	Regional Stage
Mortensnes	MORT	590.0	600.0	10.0	Stage
Moscovian	MO	303.0	311.0	8.0	Stage
Murghabian	MURG	252.5	255.0	2.5	Regional Stage
Myachkovskian	MYAC	303.0	305.0	2.0	Substage
Nammalian	NAMM	242.0	243.5	1.5	Substage
Namurian	NM	317.0	333.0	16.0	Regional Stage
Namurian A	NMA	323.0	333.0	10.0	Regional Substage
Namurian B	NMB	320.0	323.0	3.0	Regional Substage
Namurian C	NMC	317.0	320.0	3.0	Regional Substage
Neocomian Neogene	NC TU	132.0 1.64	145.5 23.3	13.5 21.7	Subseries Subsystem
Noginskian	NOGI	290.0	293.5	3.5	Substage
Norian	NO	210.0	223.0	13.0	Stage
Oligocene	OL	23.3	35.4	12.1	Series
Oligocene Lower	OLL	29.3	35.4	6.1	Subseries
Oligocene Upper	OLU	23.3	29.3	6.0	Subseries
Onnian	ONNI	443.0	444.0	1.0	Stage
Ordovician	00	439.0	510.0	71.0	System
Ordovician Lower	OOL	476.0	510.0	34.0	Subsystem
Ordovician Middle	OOM	464.0	476.0	12.0	Subsystem
Ordovician Upper	OOU	439.0	464.0	25.0	Subsystem
Oxfordian	OX	154.7	157.1	2.4	Stage

Abbreviation  TL PC PCL PCU PZ PELS PEND PENN PP	Top  23.3 56.5 60.5 56.5 245.0 240.0 331.0	65.0 65.0 65.0 65.0	(Ma) 41.7 8.5 4.5	Hierarchy Subsystem Series
PC PCL PCU PZ PELS PEND PENN	56.5 60.5 56.5 245.0 240.0	65.0 65.0	8.5	Series
PCL PCU PZ PELS PEND PENN	60.5 56.5 245.0 240.0	65.0		
PCU PZ PELS PEND PENN	56.5 245.0 240.0		4.5	0 1
PZ PELS PEND PENN	245.0 240.0	60.5		Subseries
PZ PELS PEND PENN	245.0 240.0		4.0	Subseries
PELS PEND PENN	240.0	570.0	325.0	Erathem
PEND PENN		240.3	0.3	Substage
PENN	551 U	333.0	2.0	Substage
	290.0	323.0	33.0	Subsystem
	245.0	290.0	45.0	System
PL				Series
	256.0	290.0	34.0	
PU	245.0	256.0	11.0	Series
				Eonothem
				Stage
				Series
				Stage
				Series
PIL	3.4	5.2	1.8	Subseries
PIU	1.64	3.4	1.8	Subseries
PODO	305.0	307.0	2.0	Substage
PT	145.5		2.0	Regional Stage
POUN				Stage
				Stage
				Stage
				Series
				Eonothem
				Subeonothem
				Subeonothem
				Subeonothem
PUSG	441.0	443.0	2.0	Stage
QQ	0.0	1.64	1.64	System
RAWT	439.5	440.0	0.5	Stage
RH	208.0	210.0	2.0	Stage
RHUD	437.0	439.0	2.0	Stage
RIPH	0.008	1650.0	850.0	Erathem
RP	29.3	35.4	6.1	Stage
RYAZ	140.5	142.8	2.3	Regional Stage
SR	269.0	282 0	13.0	Stage
				Stage
				Series
				Stage
				Subseries
				Stage
				Substage
				Stage
				Stage
				Regional Stage
				System
				Subsystem
				Subsystem
				Stage
				Erathem
SMAL	600.0	610.0	10.0	Stage
SMIT	242.0	243.0	1.0	Substage
				Stage
				Stage
				Substage
				Regional Stage
				Regional Subst
	PODO PT POUN PRAG PR PD ZOL ZOM ZOU PUSG QQ RAWT RHUD RIPH RP RYAZ SR SELA SERP SEVA SHEI SI SG SS SL SI SI SI SI SI SI SI SI SI SI SI SI SI	PA 1.64 PS 0.01 PB 187.0 PI 1.64 PIL 3.4 PIU 1.64 PODO 305.0 PT 145.5 POUN 570.0 PRAG 390.0 PR 35.4 PD 409.0 ZO 570.0 ZOL 1650.0 ZOM 900.0 ZOU 570.0 PUSG 441.0  QQ 0.0  RAWT 439.5 RH 208.0 RHUD 437.0 RIPH 800.0 RP 29.3 RYAZ 140.5  SR 269.0 SA 83.0 SK 241.0 SELA 56.5 SE 65.0 SERP 323.0 SEVA 210.0 SHEI 426.0 SI 0.5 SG 390.0 SS 409.0 SL 424.0 SU 409.0 SM 194.5 SINI 570.0 SMAL 600.0 SMIT 242.0 SOLV 530.0 SOUD 450.0 SPAT 241.0 ST 290.0	PA 1.64 3.4 PS 0.01 1.64 PB 187.0 194.5 PI 1.64 5.2 PIL 3.4 5.2 PIL 3.4 5.2 PIU 1.64 3.4 PODO 305.0 307.0 PT 145.5 147.5 POUN 570.0 580.0 PRAG 390.0 396.0 PR 35.4 38.6 PD 409.0 411.0 ZO 570.0 2500.0 ZOL 1650.0 2500.0 ZOL 1650.0 2500.0 ZOM 900.0 1650.0 ZOU 570.0 900.0 PUSG 441.0 443.0  QQ 0.0 1.64  RAWT 439.5 440.0 RHUD 437.0 439.0 RIPH 800.0 1650.0 RP 29.3 35.4 RYAZ 140.5 142.8  SR 269.0 282.0 SA 83.0 86.5 SK 241.0 245.0 SELA 56.5 60.5 SE 65.0 88.5 SERP 323.0 333.0 SEVA 210.0 212.0 SHEI 426.0 430.0 SI 0.5 0.81 SG 390.0 396.0 SS 409.0 439.0 SU 409.0 439.0 SU 409.0 424.0 SM 194.5 203.5 SINI 570.0 800.0 SMAL 600.0 610.0 SMIT 242.0 243.0 SOLV 530.0 536.0 SOUD 450.0 458.0 SPAT 241.0 242.0 ST 290.0 304.0	PA 1.64 3.4 1.8 PS 0.01 1.64 1.63 PB 187.0 194.5 7.5 PI 1.64 5.2 3.6 PIL 3.4 5.2 1.8 PIU 1.64 3.4 1.8 PODO 305.0 307.0 2.0 PT 145.5 147.5 2.0 POUN 570.0 580.0 10.0 PRAG 390.0 396.0 6.0 PR 35.4 38.6 3.2 PD 409.0 411.0 2.0 ZO 570.0 2500.0 1930.0 ZOL 1650.0 2500.0 850.0 ZOM 900.0 1650.0 750.0 ZOU 570.0 900.0 330.0 PUSG 441.0 443.0 2.0  QQ 0.0 1.64 1.64  RAWT 439.5 440.0 0.5 RH 208.0 210.0 2.0 RHUD 437.0 439.0 2.0 RIPH 800.0 1650.0 850.0 RP 29.3 35.4 6.1 RYAZ 140.5 142.8 2.3  SR 269.0 282.0 13.0 SA 83.0 86.5 3.5 SK 241.0 245.0 4.0 SELA 56.5 60.5 4.0 SELA 56.5 60.5 4.0 SERP 323.0 333.0 10.0 SEVA 210.0 212.0 2.0 SHEI 426.0 430.0 4.0 SI 0.5 0.81 0.31 SG 390.0 396.0 6.0 SS 409.0 439.0 30.0 SL 424.0 439.0 30.0 SL 424.0 439.0 30.0 SL 424.0 439.0 30.0 SN 10.0 50.0 SN 409.0 439.0 30.0 SN 10.0 50.0 SN 409.0 439.0 30.0 SN 10.0 50.0 SN 409.0 439.0 30.0 SN 409.0 439.0 30.0 SN 409.0 439.0 30.0 SN 409.0 424.0 15.0 SN 194.5 203.5 9.0 SNAL 600.0 610.0 10.0 SMIT 242.0 243.0 1.0 SNAL 600.0 610.0 10.0 SMIT 242.0 243.0 1.0 SNAL 600.0 610.0 10.0 SMIT 242.0 243.0 1.0 SNAL 600.0 610.0 10.0 SNAL 600.0 610.0 10.0 SMIT 242.0 243.0 1.0 SNAL 600.0 610.0 10.0

Chronostratigraphical Units		Age (Ma)		Duration		
<b>5</b> .	Abbreviation	Тор ``	Base	(Ma)	Hierarchy	
Stephanian B	STB	294.0	298.0	4.0	Regional Substage	
Stephanian C	STC	290.0	294.0	4.0	Regional Substage	
Sturtian	STUR	610.0	0.008	190.0	System	
Tatarian	TA	245.0	251.0	6.0	Regional Stage	
Telychian	TELY	430.0	433.0	3.0	Stage	
Tertiary	TT	1.64	65.0	63.4	System	
Thuringian	THUR	245.0	255.0	10.0	Regional Stage	
<u>T</u> ithonian	TI	145.5	152.1	6.6	Stage	
Toarcian	TC	178.0	187.0	9.0	Stage	
Tommotian	TOMM	560.0	570.0	10.0	Stage	
Tortonian	TN	6.7	10.4	3.7	Stage	
Tournaisian	TO	350.0	363.0	13.0	Stage	
Tremadoc	TM	493.0	510.0	17.0	Series	
Triassic	RR	208.0	245.0	37.0	System	
Triassic Lower	RL	241.0	245.0	4.0	Series	
Triassic Middle	RM	235.0	241.0	6.0	Series	
Triassic Upper	RU	208.0	235.0	27.0	Series	
Turonian	TR	88.5	90.5	2.0	Stage	
Tuvalian	TUVA	223.0	229.0	6.0	Substage	
Ufimian	UFIM	255.0	256.0	1.0	Stage	
Valanginian	VA	135.0	140.5	5.5	Stage	
Varanger	VARA	590.0	610.0	20.0	Series	
Vendian	VEND	570.0	610.0	40.0	System 32	
Vereiskian	VERE	309.0	311.0	2.0	Substage	
Visean	VI	333.0	350.0	17.0	Stage	
Volgian	VOLG	142.8	152.1	9.3	Regional Stage	
Wenlock	WN	424.0	430.0	6.0	Series	
Westphalian	WP	304.0	317.0	13.0	Regional Stage	
Westphalian A	WPA	312.0	317.0	5.0	Regional Substage	
Westphalian B	WPB	309.0	312.0	3.0	Regional Substage	
Westphalian C	WPC	306.0	309.0	3.0	Regional Substage	
Westphalian D	WPD	304.0	306.0	2.0	Regional Substage	
Wonokanian	WONO	580.0	590.0	10.0	Stage	
Wordian	WORD	252.5	255.0	2.5	Stage	
Yeadonian	YEAD	318.5	320.5	2.0	Substage	
Ypresian	YP	50.0	56.5	6.5	Stage	
Zanclian	ZC	3.4	5.2	1.8	Stage	

Appendix 3: Chronostratigraphical Units, Abbreviations, Alphabetical

Abbreviation Unit		Abbreviation	Unit			
AA	Aalenian	DA	Danian			
AB	Albian	DD	Devonian			
ABAD	Abadehian	DIEN	Dienerian			
ACTO	Actonian	DL	Devonian Lower			
AE	Asselian	DM	Devonian Middle			
AEGE	Aegean	DOLG	Dolgellian			
AERO	Aeronian	DORA	Dorashamian			
ALAU	Alaunian	DORO	Dorogomilovskian			
ALPO	Alportian	DU	Devonian Upper			
AN	Anisian	DZHV	Dzhulfian			
AP	Aptian					
AQ	Aquitanian	EDIA	Ediacara			
AR	Arenig	EE	Cambrian			
ARNS	Arnsbergian	EEL	Cambrian Lower			
ARUN	Arundian	EEM	Cambrian Middle			
AS	Ashgill	EEU	Cambrian Upper			
ASHI	Asbian	EIF	Eifelian			
AT	Artinskian	EN	Emilian			
ATDA	Atdabanian	EO	Eocene			
		EOL	Eocene Lower			
BA	Bashkirian	EOM	Eocene Middle			
BART	Bartonian	EOU	Eocene Upper			
BE	Berriasian	ES	Emsian			
BITH	Bithynian					
BJ	Bajocian	FA	Famennian			
BR	Barremian	FASS	Fassanian			
BRIG	Brigantian	FS	Frasnian			
BT	Bathonian					
BU	Burdigalian	GD	Gedinnian			
		GI	Givetian			
CA	Campanian	GORS	Gorstian			
CAPI	Capitanian	GRIE	Griesbachian			
CAUT	Cautleya	GZ	Gzelian			
CB	Calabrian					
CC	Carboniferous	HADE	Hadean			
CD	Caradoc	HARN	Harnagian			
CE	Cenomanian	HAST	Hastarian			
CH	Chattian	HE	Hettangian			
CHAD	Chadian	HIRN	Hirnantian			
CHAM	Chamovnicheskian	HO	Holocene			
CHAN	Changxingian	HOLK	Holkerian			
CHER	Cheremshanskian	HOME	Homerian			
CHOK	Chokierian	HT	Hauterivian			
CL	Carboniferous Lower	11.1.37	III			
CM	Carboniferous Middle	ILLY	Illyrian			
CN	Callovian	IVOR	Ivorian			
CORD	Conjacian	11	luroccio			
CORD	Cordevolian	JJ	Jurassic			
COST	Costonian	JL IM	Jurassic Lower			
CR CTB	Carnian Cantabrian	JM JU	Jurassic Middle			
CIB			Jurassic Upper			
CZ	Carboniferous Upper	JULI	Julian			
UZ.	Cenozoic					

Abbreviation	Unit	Abbreviation	Unit
KA	Kazanian	NMA	Namurian A
KASH	Kashirskian	NMB	Namurian B
KASI	Kasimovian	NMC	Namurian C
KG	Kungurian	NO	Norian
KI	Kimmeridgian	NOGI	Noginskian
KIND	Kinderscoutian	11001	Nogiriskiari
		OI	Olimana
KK	Cretaceous	OL	Oligocene
KL	Cretaceous Lower	OLL	Oligocene Lower
KLAZ	Klazminskian	OLU	Oligocene Upper
KREV	Krevyakinskian	ONNI	Onnian
KU	Cretaceous Upper	00	Ordovician
KUBE	Kubergandian	OOL	Ordovician Lower
		OOM	Ordovician Middle
LA	Ladinian	OOU	Ordovician Upper
LACI	Lacian	OX	Oxfordian
LANG	Langobardian		
LD	Ludlow	PA	Piacenzian
LE	Llandeilo	PB	Pliensbachian
LEL	Llandeilo Lower	PC	Paleocene
LEM	Llandeilo Middle	PCL	Paleocene Lower
LENI		PCU	
	Lenian	PD	Paleocene Upper
LEU	Llandeilo Upper		Pridoli
LH	Langhian	PELS	Pelsonian
LI	Llanvirn	PEND	Pendleian
LIL	Llanvirn Lower	PENN	Pennsylvanian
LIU	Llanvirn Upper	PHAN	Phanerozoic
LN	Landenian	PI	Pliocene
LNGV	Longvillian	PIL	Pliocene Lower
LO	Llandovery	PIU	Pliocene Upper
LOCH	Lochkovian	PL	Permian Lower
LONG	Longtanian	PODO	Podolskian
LT	Lutetian	POUN	Poundian
LUDF	Ludfordian	PP	Permian
-		PR	Priabonian
MA	Maastrichtian	PRAG	Pragian
MAEN	Maentwrogian	PS	Pleistocene
MARS	Marshbrookian	PT	Portlandian
ME	Messinian	PU	
			Permian Upper
MELE	Melekesskian	PUSG	Pusgillian
MENE	Menevian	PZ	Paleozoic
MI	Miocene		_
MIL	Miocene Lower	QQ	Quaternary
MIM	Miocene Middle		
MISS	Mississippian	RAWT	Rawtheyan
MIU	Miocene Upper	RH	Rhaetian
MLZ	Milazzian	RHUD	Rhuddanian
MO	Moscovian	RIPH	Riphaean
MORT	Mortensnes	RL	Triassic Lower
MRSD	Marsdenian	RM	Triassic Middle
MT	Montian	RP	Rupelian
MURG	Murghabian	RR	Triassic
MYAC	•	RU	
	Myachkovskian Magazaia		Triassic Upper
MZ	Mesozoic	RYAZ	Ryazanian
NAMM	Nammalian	SA	Santonian
NC	Neocomian	SE	Senonian
NM	Namurian	SELA	Selandian
		·	

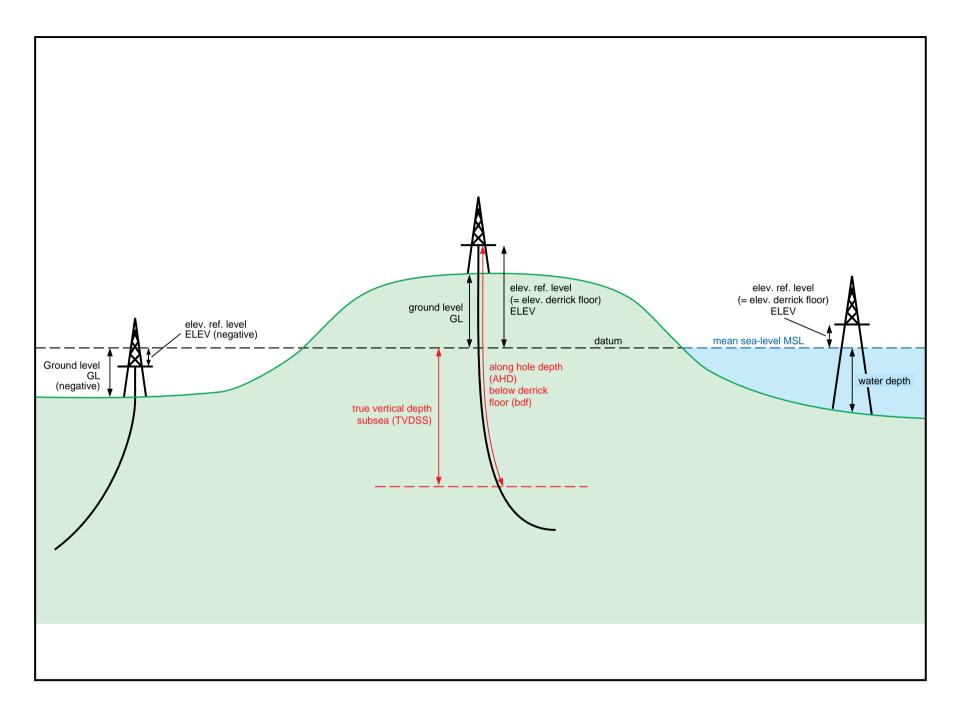
Abbreviation	Unit	Abbreviation	Unit
SERP	Serpukhovian	TOMM	Tommotian
SEVA	Sevatian	TR	Turonian
SG	Siegenian	TT	Tertiary
SHEI	Sheinwoodian	TU	Neogene
SI	Sicilian	TUVA	Tuvalian
SINI	Sinian		
SK	Scythian	UFIM	Ufimian
SL	Silurian Lower		
SM	Sinemurian	VA	Valanginian
SMAL	Smalfjord	VARA	Varanger
SMIT	Smithian	VEND	Vendian
SOLV	Solvanian	VERE	Vereiskian
SOUD	Soudleyan	VI	Visean
SPAT	Spathian	VOLG	Volgian
SR	Sakmarian		
SS	Silurian	WN	Wenlock
ST	Stephanian	WONO	Wonokanian
STA	Stephanian A	WORD	Wordian
STB	Stephanian B	WP	Westphalian
STC	Stephanian C	WPA	Westphalian A
STUR	Sturtian	WPB	Westphalian B
SU	Silurian Upper	WPC	Westphalian C
SV	Serravallian	WPD	Westphalian D
TA	Tatarian	YEAD	Yeadonian
TC	Toarcian	YP	Ypresian
TELY	Telychian		
THUR	Thuringian	ZA	Archaean
TI	Tithonian	ZC	Zanclian
TL	Palaeogene	ZO	Proterozoic
TM	Tremadoc	ZOL	Proterozoic Lower
TN	Tortonian	ZOM	Proterozoic Middle
TO	Tournaisian	ZOU	Proterozoic Upper

Appendix 4: Colours, Names and RGB/CMYK Values

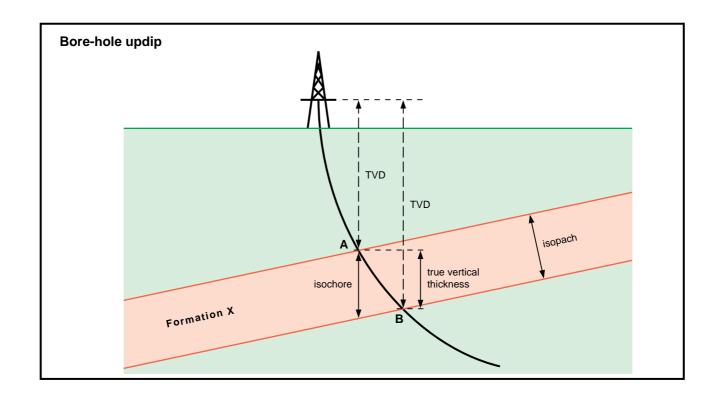
	RGB						СМҮК				
	red	green	blue	red	green	blue	cyan	magenta	yellow	black	
white	255	255	255	100	100	100	0	0	0	0	
black	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	
grey 50	127	127	127	50	50	50	0	0	0	50	
grey	190	190	190	75	75	75	0	0	0	25	
grey 90	229	229	229	90	90	90	0	0	0	10	
red	255	0	0	100	0	0	0	100	100	0	
brown	165	42	42	65	16	16	35	84	84	0	
sienna	160	82	45	63	32	18	37	68	82	0	
burlywood	222	184	135	87	72	53	13	28	47	0	
tan	210	180	140	82	71	55	18	29	45	0	
salmon	250	128	114	98	50	46	2	50	54	0	
orange red 1	255	69	0	100	27	0	0	73	100	0	
dark orange	255	140	0	100	55	0	0	45	100	0	
orange	255	165	0	100	65	0	0	35	100	0	
middle yellow	255	255	128	100	100	50	0	0	50	0	
yellow	255	255	0	100	100	0	0	0	100	0	
green-yellow	173	255	47	67	100	19	33	0	81	0	
yellow-green	154	205	50	60	80	20	40	20	80	0	
pale green 1	154	255	154	60	100	60	40	0	40	0	
light green	128	255	128	50	100	50	50	0	50	0	
green	0	255	0	0	100	0	100	0	100	0	
lawn green	124	252	0	49	99	0	51	1	100	0	

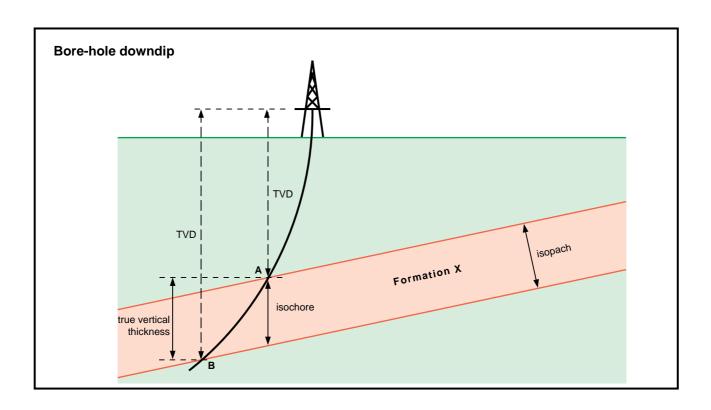
RGB CMYK

	red	green	blue	re	d	green	blue	cyan	magenta	yellow	black
forest green	34	139	34	1	3	55	13	87	45	87	0
olive drab	107	142	35	4	2	56	13	58	44	87	0
turquoise	64	224	208	2	5	88	82	75	12	18	0
aquamarine 1	127	255	212	5	0	100	83	50	0	17	0
aquamarine 3	102	205	170	4	0	80	66	60	20	34	0
aquamarine 4	69	139	116	2	7	55	45	73	45	55	0
middle cyan	128	255	255	5	0	100	100	50	0	0	0
cyan	0	255	255		0	100	100	100	0	0	0
sky-blue	135	206	235	5	3	80	92	47	20	8	0
deep sky-blue 1	0	191	255		0	75	100	100	25	0	0
deep sky-blue 2	0	178	238		0	70	93	100	30	7	0
middle blue	128	128	255	5	0	50	100	50	50	0	0
royal blue	65	105	225	2	5	41	88	75	59	12	0
blue	0	0	255		0	0	100	100	100	0	0
light pink	255	182	193	10	0	71	76	0	29	24	0
hot pink	255	105	180	10	0	41	71	0	59	29	0
deep pink	255	20	147	10	0	8	58	0	92	42	0
light magenta	255	128	255	10	0	50	100	0	50	0	0
magenta	255	0	255	10	0	0	100	0	100	0	0
violet	238	130	238	9	3	51	93	7	49	7	0
dark violet	148	0	211	5	8	0	83	42	100	17	0



**Appendix 6: Thickness Definitions** 





## **Appendix 7: The CD-ROM Version**

The new Standard Legend is also available on CD-ROM in the back cover of the document. The CD-ROM offers the user extra functionality such as searching for particular words or subjects and quick navigation through the document by means of "hyperlinks" - electronic links that can be activated by simply clicking on a word or number. Note that for copyright reasons the CD-ROM does not include the fold-out figures that are available in the hard-copy.

Furthermore the CD-ROM contains graphic files of a large number of symbols from the Standard Legend.

Although use of the CD-ROM is in principle self-explanatory, this Appendix gives a brief user guide.

### Installation

Before using the CD-ROM, the Adobe Acrobat Reader must be installed from the CD-ROM on your computer (DOS, Windows, Mac or UNIX machine).

DURING INSTALLATION YOU WILL BE ASKED TO ACCEPT A LICENCE AGREEMENT BETWEEN YOU AND ADOBE SYSTEMS INCORPORATED. WE ADVISE YOU TO READ THIS AGREEMENT CAREFULLY BEFORE CONTINUING INSTALLATION.

Installation instructions can be found in the README.TXT file on the CD-ROM. The Reader may be distributed licence-free and therefore can be installed on an unlimited number of computers. After installation start the Reader and click on File - Open to access the STANDLEG.PDF document.

#### Use of the Reader

Use of the Acrobat Reader is designed to be self-explanatory. If necessary, select Help. Note some special features of the Reader:

- Text can be copied from the Standard Legend by using Tools Select Text and then Edit Copy.
   Graphics can also be copied as a screen-dump by using Tools Select Graphic and Edit Copy. For applying graphics in editable format see below.
- The entire document including the Index and the Abbreviations Index can be searched for a specific word by using Tools Find.
- Clicking on the section numbers in the indexes takes the user to the top of the particular section. In a similar way all internal document references are "hyperlinked", and by clicking on a word or number the user moves to the relevant section or appendix.

## Graphics in Al and CGM

On the CD-ROM, all numbered graphics in the Standard Legend are available in two formats: Al (generic Adobe Illustrator Postscript) and CGM (Computer Graphics Metafile). Each reference number alongside a graphic refers to an .Al and a .CGM file on the CD-ROM. These files can be found in the directories \GRAPHICS\Al and \GRAPHICS\CGM. An easy way to find a graphic is to copy the reference number from the document (Tools - Select Text) and to paste this in e.g. the File - Search option in the File Manager (Windows only).

All graphics may be copied to a local system and reused in any application that handles these formats.

For draughting applications it is preferable to import the AI format. The editable Postscript format AI is much more 'intelligent' than the editable but rudimentary CGM format. Applications capable of importing the AI format include CorelDraw, Freelance, Designer, Canvas, Freehand. Some of the numbered graphics are designed as 'tiles' which can be used as building blocks to fill defined areas with lithological symbols (patterns).

Note that the CGM files can only be scaled up to 1000 % without noticeable loss of quality.